

GS1-Recommendation to GS1 XML 3.4.1 of GS1 Germany Version 2.0

Despatch Advice (despatchAdviceMessage)

GS1 XML 3.4.1

ntroduction	2
lessage Structure	3
Guideline	1
xample21	5

Introduction

Introduction

The despatchAdviceMessage is available in GERMAN and ENGLISH.

The aim of the brochure on hand is to offer documentation describing the exchange of purchase order data between business partners.

The basis of this elaboration is the international standard GS1 XML 3.4.1. The message type despatchAdviceMessage is used to transmit relevant data. GEFEG.FX (Gefeg mbH, Berlin) was used as the documentation tool.

Please be aware to know that this booklet does not replace the complete specifications in the original chapters or other relevant instructions within the GS1 XML 3.4.1 documentation. Instead, it deals with the description of segments, data elements and codes to be used for a specific task.

The current documentation has been produced by the GS1 Germany GmbH in Cologne. GS1 Germany assumes no liability for any damages incurring from the use of this documentation. This brochure or extracts thereof may only be published or forwarded to third parties with the express written consent of GS1 Germany, which holds copyright on this work.

This brochure offers different ways to start:

"Introduction" contains a short description of the respective message.

"Structure", is a list of all used segments in the same sequence as they are defined in the GS1 XML message. In general, for each piece of information one single element is provided.

"Guideline", an illustration that has been chosen to match the business terms (data from the inhouse application) with the elements from the GS1 XML 3.4.1 syntax.

"Examples", provides at least one message example with comments.

"Schema Download" contains all relevant schemas of the corresponding message for download.

"BMS" opens the PDF accompanying documentation from the global standard. The "Business Message Standard" (BMS) document describes the basic functions and uses of the message type.

The following conventions apply to this brochure:

Message structure

SBDH

The Standard Business Document Header (SBDH) enables integration of documents between internal applications, enterprise applications, and business-to-business infrastructure by providing a consistent interface between applications.

despatchAdviceMessage

The message describes all other despatch advice information.

ement spatchAdviceMessage	Occurrence	Statu R
- xs:sequence	1 1	N
	1 1	R
xs:sequence	11	
- HeaderVersion	11	R
	1 unbounded	R
	1 1	К
Left xs:sequence	1 1	р
	11	R
Authority		R
	1 unbounded	R
xs:sequence	1 1	_
	1 1	R
Authority		R
DocumentIdentification	1 1	R
xs:sequence	1 1	
Standard	1 1	R
— TypeVersion	1 1	R
Instanceldentifier	1 1	R
— Туре	1 1	R
	1 1	R
BusinessScope	0 1	0
xs:sequence	1 1	
└┯ Scope	0 unbounded	0
xs:sequence	1 1	Ū
xs:sequence	11	
Туре	11	R
	1 1	R
	0 unbounded	0
sh:BusinessService		0
	1 1	0
La s:sequence BusinessServiceName	0 1	0
		0
despatchAdvice	1 10000	R
xs:sequence	1 1	_
- creationDateTime	1 1	R
- documentStatusCode	11	R
documentStructureVersion	0 1	R
despatchAdviceIdentification	1 1	R
xs:sequence	1 1	
entityIdentification	1 1	R
rackIDAtPickUpLocation	0 unbounded	0
receiver	1 1	R
xs:sequence	1 1	
— gln	01	R
additionalPartyIdentification	0 unbounded	0
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode		R
	0 unbounded	0
xs:sequence	11	-
contactTypeCode	0 1	R
- personName	0 1	D
departmentName	0 1	D
	1 1	R

Element	Occurrence	Status
xs:sequence	1 1	
gln ′	0 1	R
additionalPartyIdentification	0 unbounded	0
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode		R
	0 1	0
xs:sequence	1 1	0
— city	0 1	0
countryCode	0 1	0
- name	0 1	0
— postalCode	0 1	0
	0 1	0
streetAddressOne	0 1	0
organisationDetails	0 1	0
xs:sequence	1 1	5
organisationName	1 1	R
legalRegistration	0 unbounded	С
xs:sequence	1 1	
legalRegistrationNumber	1 1	R
L— legalRegistrationType	1 1	R
	0 1	0
xs:sequence	1 1	
gin	01	0
additionalPartyIdentification	0 unbounded	0
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode		R
	0 1	0
xs:sequence	1 1	-
- organisationName	1 1	R
	0 unbounded	0
xs:sequence	1 1	Ũ
- legalRegistrationNumber	1 1	R
	11	R
	1 1	R
	1 1	R
xs:sequence	0 1	R
gln additionalPartyIdentification		0 N
	0 unbounded	
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode	~	R
address	0 1	0
xs:sequence	1 1	-
— city	0 1	0
countryCode	0 1	0
	0 1	0
postalCode	0 1	0
state	0 1	0
	0 1	0
	0 unbounded	0
xs:sequence	1 1	
contactTypeCode	0 1	R
personName	0 1	0
	0 unbounded	0
xs:sequence	1 1	-
communicationChannelCode	1 1	R
	-	

ilement	Occurrence	Status R
	0 1	R
xs:sequence	1 1	
gin '	0 1	R
pickUpLocation	0 1	0
xs:sequence	1 1	
gln í	0 1	R
additionalPartyIdentification	0 unbounded	0
		R
carrier	0 1	0
xs:sequence	1 1	
gln í	0 1	А
organisationDetails	0 1	0
xs:sequence	1 1	
organisationName	1 1	R
ultimateConsignee	0 1	0
T xs:sequence	1 1	-
gln	0 1	R
additionalPartyIdentification	0 unbounded	0
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode		R
- address	0 1	0
xs:sequence	1 1	0
- city	0 1	0
countryCode	0 1	0
- name	0 1	0
- postalCode	0 1	0
- state	0 1	0
streetAddressOne	0 1	0
TreightForwarder	0 1	0
	1 1	0
	0 1	R
- gln	0 unbounded	0 N
additionalPartyIdentification		
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode	2 1	R
- invoicee	0 1	0
xs:sequence	1 1	
	0 1	R
logisticServiceProvider	0 1	0
xs:sequence	1 1	~
	0 1	0
despatchInformation	1 1	R
xs:sequence	1 1	-
— actualShipDateTime	0 1	0
- estimatedDeliveryDateTime	0 1	R
estimatedDeliveryDateTimeAtUltimateConsignee	0 1	D
pickUpDateTime	0 1	0
despatchAdviceTransportInformation	0 1	0
xs:sequence	1 1	
transportMeansID	0 1	0
transportModeCode	0 1	D
transportSeal	0 1	0
xs:sequence	1 1	

Element	Occurrence	Status
sealldentification	1 1	R
sealTypeCode	1 1	R
endCustomerRelatedDetails	0 1	0
	1 1	
ultimateCustomer	0 1	R
xs:sequence	1 1	
— gin	0 1	0
	0 1	0
xs:sequence	1 1	
city	0 1	0
- countryCode	0 1	0
name name	0 1	0
postalCode	0 1	0
streetAddressOne	0 1	0
	0 unbounded	0
xs:sequence	1 1	Ū.
- contactTypeCode	01	0
personName	01	Õ
	0 unbounded	0
xs:sequence	1 1	0
communicationChannelCode	11	R
communicationChamerCode	11	R
deliveryNote	0 1	0
xs:sequence	1 1	P
	1 1	R
purchaseOrder	0 1	0
xs:sequence	1 1	_
	1 1	R
contract	0 1	0
xs:sequence	1 1	
	1 1	R
blanketOrder	0 1	0
xs:sequence	1 1	
entityIdentification	1 1	R
orderResponse	0 1	0
xs:sequence	1 1	
entityIdentification	1 1	R
creationDateTime	0 1	0
promotionalDeal	0 1	0
xs:sequence	1 1	
	1 1	R
deliverySchedule	0 1	0
xs:sequence	1 1	
entityIdentification	11	R
	01	0
xs:sequence	1 1	Ŭ
entityIdentification	1 1	R
	0 1	0
	1 1	0
xs:sequence		D
	1 1	R
creationDateTime	0 1	0

ent	Occurrence	Statu
invoice	0 1	0
xs:sequence	1 1	
	1 1	R
customerDocumentReference	0 1	0
xs:sequence	1 1	
	1 1	R
splitDeliveryReference	0 1	0
xs:sequence	1 1	
totalNumberOfCorrespondingDespatchAdvices	1 1	R
CorrespondingDespatchAdvice	0 unbounded	0
xs:sequence	1 1	_
	1 1	R
despatchAdviceLogisticUnit	0 unbounded	R
xs:sequence	1 1	_
	0 1	0
	0 1	A
— packageTypeCode	0 1	A
quantityOfLogisticUnits	0 1	0
quantityOfChildren	0 1	R
logisticUnitIdentification	0 1	0
xs:sequence	1 1	
- sscc	0 1	R
additionalLogisticUnitIdentification	0 unbounded	0
additionalLogisticUnitIdentificationTypeCode		R
logisticUnitMeasurement	0 1	0
xs:sequence	1 1	
dimension	0 1	0
xs:sequence	1 1	
depth	1 1	0
measurementUnitCode		R
height	1 1	0
measurementUnitCode		R
width	1 1	0
measurementUnitCode		R
unitMeasurement	0 unbounded	0
xs:sequence	1 1	
— measurementType	1 1	R
		R
		R
measurementValue	1 1	R
		R
measurementUnitCode		R
returnablePackaging	0 unbounded	
xs:sequence	1 1	
packagingQuantity	1 1	R
returnableAssetIdentification	0 1	0
xs:sequence	1 1	
grai	0 1	R
individualAssetIdentification	0 unbounded	0
xs:sequence	1 1	
giai giai	0 1	R

ilement	Occurrence	Status
despatchAdviceLineItem	0 unbounded	0
xs:sequence	1 1	
— lineItemNumber	1 1	R
despatchedQuantity	1 1	R
measurementUnitCode		D
freeGoodsQuantity	0 1	0
measurementUnitCode		D
— handlingInstructionCode	0 unbounded	0
parentLineItemNumber	0 1	D
requestedQuantity	0 1	0
measurementUnitCode		D
transactionalTradeItem	1 1	R
xs:sequence	1 1	
gtin	0 1	R
	0 unbounded	0
		0
additionalTradeItemIdentificationTypeCode		R
tradeltemDescription	0 1	0
languageCode		R
itemTypeCode	0 1	R
transactionalItemData	0 unbounded	0
xs:sequence	1 1	
- availableForSaleDate	0 1	0
batchNumber	0 1	0
bestBeforeDate	0 1	0
itemExpirationDate	0 1	0
lotNumber	0 1	0
serialNumber	0 unbounded	0
transactionalItemWeight	0 unbounded	0
xs:sequence	1 1	
measurementType	1 1	R
		R
measurementValue	1 1	R
		R
measurementUnitCode		R
	0 unbounded	0
xs:sequence	1 1	0
maximumValue	0 1	0
	0 1	R
	0 unbounded	0
xs:sequence	1 1	0
depth	1 1	R
	11	R
height	1 1	R
	1 1	R
width	1 1	R
	11	
	0 1	R
transactionalItemLogisticUnitInformation	0 1	0
xs:sequence	1 1	-
numberOfLayers	0 1	0
numberOfUnitsPerLayer	0 1	0

1 1 unbounded 1 1 1 1 unbounded 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	O R R R R R R R R O O O O R O R O R O A
1 unbounded 1 1 1 1 1 unbounded 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	R R R R R R R R O O O O O R O R O R O A
unbounded 1 1 1 unbounded 1 1 unbounded 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	O R R R R R R O O O O O R O R O A
1 1 1 unbounded 1 1 unbounded 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	R R R R R R O O O O O R O R O A
1 1 unbounded 1 1 unbounded 1 1 1 1 1 1 unbounded 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	R R R O O O O O R O R O A
1 unbounded 1 1 unbounded 1 1 1 1 1 1 unbounded 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	R R R O O O O O R O R O A
1 unbounded 1 1 unbounded 1 1 1 1 1 1 unbounded 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	R R R O O O O O R O R O A
1 unbounded 1 1 unbounded 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	R R R O O O O R O R O A
1 unbounded 1 1 unbounded 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	R R O O O O R O R O A
unbounded 1 1 unbounded 1 1 1 1 1 1 unbounded 1 1	R R O O O R O R O A
unbounded 1 1 unbounded 1 1 1 1 1 1 unbounded 1 1	R O O O R O R O R O A
1 1 unbounded 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 unbounded 1	O O O R O R O A
1 1 unbounded 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 unbounded 1	O O R O R O A
1 unbounded 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 unbounded 1	O O R O R O A
unbounded 1 1 1 1 1 1 unbounded 1	O O R O R O A
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 unbounded 1	O R O R O A
1 1 1 1 1 unbounded 1	R O R O A
1 1 1 1 unbounded 1	O R O A
1 1 1 unbounded 1	O R O A
1 1 unbounded 1	R O A
1 unbounded 1	O A
unbounded 1	O A
1	A
1	
	_
	R
unbounded	R
	R
unbounded	0
1	0
1	R
1	R
1	D
1	
	R
	0
	R
unbounded	0
	R
1	0
unbounded	0
1	
1	R
1	R
1	0
1	
	R
	R
1	R
1 1	R
	. 1 . 1 . 1 . 1 . unbounded . 1 . 1 . 1 . 1 . 1 . 1 . 1 . 1 . 1 . 1

Element	Occurrence	Status
promotionalDeal	0 1	0
xs:sequence	1 1	
entityIdentification	1 1	R
deliveryNote	0 1	0
xs:sequence	1 1	
entityIdentification	1 1	R
purchaseOrder	0 1	0
xs:sequence	1 1	
entityIdentification	1 1	R
L lineItemNumber	0 1	0
customerDocumentRe	ference 0 1	0
xs:sequence	1 1	
entityIdentification	1 1	R
costAccountingContac	t 0 unbounded	0
xs:sequence	1 1	
contactTypeCode	0 1	R
personName	0 1	0
departmentName	0 1	0
transactionalGenericR	eference 0 unbounded	
xs:sequence	1 1	
transactionalRefer	enceTypeCode 1 1	R
transactionalRefer	enceValue 1 1	R
└── packagingMarking	0 unbounded	0
xs:sequence	1 1	
— markingTypeCode	1 1	R
markingContentTe	ext 0 1	0

Guideline

despatchAdviceMessage	Schema-Status: Type: Business term: Status:	M despatch_advice:DespatchAdviceMessageType Despatch advice R
	Definition:	The message is constructed of the SBDH, containing information of sender and receiver of the message and the business document containing all other despatch advice information.
xs:sequence	Occurrence: Schema-Status:	1 1 M
Tsh:StandardBusinessDocumentHeader	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition:	 1 M sh:StandardBusinessDocumentHeader The UN/CEFACT standard, containing information about the routing and processing of the business document. It also identifies the message set that is sent together with on SBDH and the version number of the document(s) contained.
	Business term: Status:	SBDH R
Txs:sequence	Occurrence: Schema-Status:	1 1 M
-HeaderVersion	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status: Example:	1 1 M xs:string Version number of the SBDH standard used. Version of SBDH R 1.0
TSender	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Business term: Status: Definition:	 unbounded M sh:Partner Sender of the message R Sender of the message, party representing the organization which created the standard business document.
Txs:sequence	Occurrence: Schema-Status:	1 1 M

Guideline

	~	
Tldentifier	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	M - ha Dentre and dent iffere time
	Type:	sh:PartnerIdentification
	Definition:	A unique identification key for the Sender party.
	Business term:	Identification of the business partner
	Status:	R
	Example:	4000010000003
	Remark:	The identification must be the GLN
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.UNB.S002.0004
Authority	Schema-Status:	0
	Туре:	xs:string
	Definition:	Authority agency of the identification key
	Business term:	Code-assigned organization
	Status:	R
	Example:	GS1
	Remark:	The value must be "GS1".
Receiver	Occurrence:	1 unbounded
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	sh:Partner
	Business term:	Receiver of the message
	Status:	R
	Definition:	Receiver of the message, party representing the organization which receives the standard
		business document.
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	Μ
Tldentifier	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	Μ
	Type:	sh:PartnerIdentification
	Definition:	A unique identification key for the receiving party
	Business term:	Identification of the business partner
	Status:	R
	Example:	4000010000010
	Remark:	The identification must be the GLN
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.UNB.S003.0010
Authority	Schema-Status:	0

Guideline

	Туре:	xs:string
	Definition:	Authority agency of the identification key
	Business term:	Code-assigned organization
	Status:	R
	Example:	GS1
	Remark:	The value must be "GS1".
DocumentIdentification	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	Μ
	Type:	sh:DocumentIdentification
	Definition:	Identification information for the document
	Business term:	Document-ID
	Status:	R
Txs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	Μ
Standard	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	Μ
	Туре:	xs:string
	Definition:	The name of the document standard contained in the payload
	Business term:	Standards of Document
	Status:	R
	Example:	GS1
	Remark:	The value must be "GS1".
TypeVersion	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	Μ
	Туре:	xs:string
	Definition:	Version information of the document included in the payload of SBDH. This is the
		'complete' version of the document itself and is different than the 'HeaderVersion'.
	Business term:	Version
	Status:	R
	Example:	3.4.1
	Remark:	Information about version must be "3.4.1".
	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Туре:	xs:string
	Definition:	Description which contains reference information which uniquely identifies this instance of
	Dominion.	

Guideline

	Business term: Status: Example: EANCOM®:	the Standard Business Document (SBD) between the 'Sender' and the 'Receiver'. This identifier identifies this document as being distinct from others. Number of Document R MSG-164500099 DESADV.UNB.0020
Туре	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status: Example: Remark:	 1 M xs:string This element identifies the type of the document. Message type R Despatch Advice The message type must be identical to the root element of the business document.
└└CreationDateAndTime	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status: Example: Remark: EANCOM®:	1 1 M xs:dateTime Date and time of the SBDH document creation. Creation date and time of document R 2019-06-15T11:00:00.000 Also allowed format: 2019-06-05T11:00:00.000+05.00 DESADV.UNB.S004.0017+0019
BusinessScope	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status:	0 1 O sh:BusinessScope Description of the complete business environment in which the SBDH and SBD will be processed. The business scope provides a basis to determine which rules are applicable to the transaction involving the enclosed business documents. Business use case O
Txs:sequence	Occurrence: Schema-Status:	1 1 M
TScope	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type:	0 unbounded O sh:Scope

Guideline

	Business term: Status: Remark:	Scope O An application may be specified for an application recommendation. For each application, recommendation, however, another application must be used.
xs:sequence	Occurrence: Schema-Status:	1 1 M
xs:sequence	Occurrence: Schema-Status:	1 1 M
Туре	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Business term: Status:	1 1 M xs:string Type of Attribute R
	Used Codes	
	Code: Name: Description: Note:	MESSAGE_STATUS Message status Specifies whether the message is a test and should not be passed to business application.
	Code: Name: Description:	SCHEMA_GUIDE Schema Guide Indicates that the business document should be validated against the schema guide that is a subset of the 'generic' GS1 schema, adapted to specific geography or user group.
	Note:	
InstanceIdentifier	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Business term: Status: EANCOM®:	1 1 M xs:string Instance-ID R DESADV.UNB.0035
	Used Codes	
	Code: Name: Description: Note:	Test Test This code identify the message as a test message.

Guideline

sh:ScopeInformation	Occurrence:	0 unbounded
	Schema-Status:	0
	Туре:	xs:anyType
	Business term:	Scope information
	Status:	0
sh:BusinessService	Schema-Status:	0
	Type:	sh:BusinessService
	Business term:	Business Service
	Status:	0
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	Μ
BusinessServiceName	Occurrence:	0 1
	Schema-Status:	0
	Type:	xs:string
	Business term:	Name of Business Services
	Status:	0
	Example:	Drink
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.BGM.C002.1000
espatchAdvice	Occurrence:	1 10000
	Schema-Status:	M
	Туре:	despatch_advice:DespatchAdviceType
	Definition:	The Despatch Advice enables a shipper to provide information about the content of a
		shipment to a receiver. Usually the Despatch Advice serves as a pre-announcement of the
		goods being shipped. In a pick-up scenario it may also serve as a pre-announcement of
		goods to be collected.
	Business term:	Despatch advice
	Status:	R
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	M
creationDateTime	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	Μ
	Type:	xs:dateTime
	Definition:	Date and time when the document was created.
	Business term:	Date and time of creation
	Status:	B

Guideline

-documentStatusCode	Example: Remark: EANCOM®: Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status: Example:	2019-06-15T11:00:00.000 Additional allowed format: 2019-06-15T11:00:00.000+05.00 DESADV.DTM[D_2005="137"].C507.2380 1 1 M shared_common:DocumentStatusEnumerationType Indicates if the document is a copy or an original. Document status R ORIGINAL
	Used Codes	ONIGINAL
	Code: Name: Description:	ADDITIONAL_TRANSMISSION Additional transmission Message already transmitted via another communication channel. This transmission provides electronically processable data only. The French tax authorities ask to distinguish the different transmission modes for the invoices in case of control.
	Note:	
	Code:	COPY
	Name: Description: Note:	Copy A copy of the original document issued by the sender.
	Code: Name: Description:	ORIGINAL Original The original document issued by the sender.
-documentStructureVersion	Note: Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition:	 0 1 O restriction (xsd:string) Specification of the version of the standard on which the structure of the document is
	Business term: Status: Example:	based. Version of used standard for the message R 3.4.1
TdespatchAdviceIdentification	Occurrence: Schema-Status:	1 1 M

Guideline

	Type: Definition: Business term: Status:	ecom_common:Ecom_EntityIdentificationType Unique identifier for the Despatch Advice Message. Despatch advice identification R
xs:sequence	Occurrence: Schema-Status:	1 1 M
	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status: EANCOM®:	1 1 M restriction (xsd:string) The unique identification of the despatch advice. Despatch advice number R DESADV.BGM.C106.1004
rackIDAtPickUpLocation	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status: Example: Remark: EANCOM®:	0 unbounded O restriction (xsd:string) Identification of a warehouse rack in the location for shipment pick-up. Rack ID at pick up location O HG12ER63 Rack number DESADV.SG18[D_1153="ACD"].C506.1154
receiver	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status:	1 1 M ecom_common:TransactionalPartyType A party who engages in receiving goods. In a commercial scenario this would be the customer. Receiver R
xs:sequence	Occurrence: Schema-Status:	1 1 M
-gln	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition:	0 1 O shared_common:GLNType The Global Location Number (GLN) is the GS1 Identification Key used to identify physical

Guideline

	Business term: Status: Example: EANCOM®:	locations or parties. The key is comprised of a GS1 Company Prefix, Location Reference, and Check Digit. Receiver (GLN) R 4000001000005 DESADV.SG2[D_3035="BY"].NAD.C082.3039
TadditionalPartyIdentification	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status: Example: Remark: Rule: EANCOM®:	 0 unbounded O shared_common:AdditionalPartyIdentificationType Identifier of the party or location, specified in addition to the GLN. Buyers additional identification O 0815 A mutually agrred addition identification can be specified. If no functional or organisational differences are necessary within one company only the GLN is used for communication purposes, if applicable the receiver links within the inhouse system. Additional identifications should be agreed only in those cases when different functional entities need to be distinguished at one location. DESADV.SG2[D_3035="BY" AND D_1153="YC1"].SG3.RFF.C506.1154
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode	Schema-Status: Type: Definition: GDD URN: Business term: Status: Example: EANCOM®:	M restriction (xsd:string) Code that defines the type of additional identification of the business partner. http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl: AdditionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode Type of additional party identification code R SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY DESADV.SG2[D_3035="BY"].SG3.RFF.C506.1153
	Used Codes Code: Name: Description: Note: Code:	BUYER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY Buyer assigned identifier for a party An internal identifier assigned by a buyer, used to identify each trading partner with whom they engage in a commercial relationship. SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Used Codes	
	Name:	Seller assigned identifier for a party
	Description:	An internal identifier assigned by a seller, used to identify each trading partner with
		whom they engage in a commercial relationship.
	Note:	
contact	Occurrence:	0 unbounded
	Schema-Status:	0
	Туре:	shared_common:ContactType
	Definition:	Person or department that can be contacted regarding the business transaction.
	Business term:	Contact or department of a company
	Status:	0
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	M
-contactTypeCode	Occurrence:	01
	Schema-Status:	0
	Туре:	shared_common:ContactTypeCodeType
	Definition:	Code specifying the function or role of a contact.
	Business term:	Type of contact
	Status:	R
	Example:	IC
	GDD URN:	http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:
		ContactTypeCode
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG2[D_3035="BY"].SG4.CTA.3139
	Used Codes	
	Code:	IC
	Name:	Information contact
	Description:	Department/person to contact for questions regarding transactions.
	Note:	
personName	Occurrence:	0 1
	Schema-Status:	0
	Туре:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	The name of the individual that can be contacted to provide additional information.
	Business term:	Name
	Status:	D
	Example:	John Doe

Guideline

	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG2[D_3035="BY"].SG4.CTA.C056.3412
departmentName	Occurrence:	01
	Schema-Status:	0
	Туре:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	The name of the department that can be contacted to provide additional information.
	Business term:	Department
	Status:	D
	Example:	Logistics
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG2[D_3035="BY"].SG4.CTA.C056.3413
Tshipper	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Туре:	ecom_common:TransactionalPartyType
	Definition:	A party who engages in shipping goods. In a commercial scenario this would be the
		supplier.
	Business term:	Shipper
	Status:	R
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	Μ
−gIn	Occurrence:	01
	Schema-Status:	0
	Туре:	shared_common:GLNType
	Definition:	The Global Location Number (GLN) is the GS1 Identification Key used to identify physical
		locations or parties. The key is comprised of a GS1 Company Prefix, Location Reference,
		and Check Digit.
	Business term:	Shipper (GLN)
	Status:	R
	Example:	400001000005
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG2[D_3035="SU"].NAD.C082.3039
TadditionalPartyIdentification	Occurrence:	0 unbounded
	Schema-Status:	0
	Туре:	shared_common:AdditionalPartyIdentificationType
	Definition:	Identifier of the party or location, specified in addition to the GLN.
	Business term:	Suppliers additional identification
	Status:	0
	Example:	0817
	Remark:	Additional (non-GLN) identification for a party.

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Rule: EANCOM®:	If no functional or organisational differences are necessary within one company only the GLN is used for communication purposes, if applicable the receiver links within the inhouse system. Additional identifications should be agreed only in those cases when different functional entities need to be distinguished at one location. DESADV.SG2[D_3035="SU" AND D_1153="YC1"].SG3.RFF.C506.1154
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode	Schema-Status: Type: Definition: GDD URN: Business term: Status: Example:	M restriction (xsd:string) Code that defines the type of additional identification of the business partner. http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl: AdditionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode Type of addtional party identification code R SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY
	EANCOM®: Used Codes	DESADV.SG2[D_3035="SU"].SG3.RFF.C506.1153
	Code: Name: Description:	SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY Seller assigned identifier for a party An internal identifier assigned by a seller, used to identify each trading partner with whom they engage in a commercial relationship.
Taddress	Note: Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status: Rule:	 0 1 O shared_common:AddressType Address of the party involved in the business transaction. Adress of party or person O This composite may only be used to fulfill the requirements of directive 2003/58/EG,
Txs:sequence	EANCOM®: Occurrence: Schema-Status:	article 4. DESADV.SG2[D_3035="SU"].NAD.C058 1 1 M
Tcity	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition:	0 1 O restriction (xsd:string) Text specifying the name of the city.

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Business term: Status: Example:	City O Köln
-countryCode	Occurrence:	0 1
	Schema-Status:	0
	Туре:	shared_common:CountryCodeType
	Definition:	Code specifying the country for the address.
	Business term:	Country
	Status:	0
	Example:	DE
	Remark:	Countrycode (www.iso.org)
	Used Codes	
	Code:	001
	Name:	Global Market
	Description:	Global Market is a way to represent information globally relevant. Examples of business Travel Retail, Duty Free Shopping. etc.
	Note:	
	Code:	097
	Name:	European Union
	Description:	European Union
	Note: Code:	D_A
	Name:	Development Assistance
	Description:	Development Assistance Development assistance agencies such as USAID, UNFPA, and Global Fund which provide foreign assistance to countries in the form of commodities and services to support development programs, including but not limited to global health, infrastructure, and food aid. Note, this code value can only be used for the attribute targetMarketCountryCode.
	Note:	
	Code:	NON_EU
	Name:	Non EU
	Description: Note:	Country that is not in the European Union. GDSN only.
name	Occurrence:	0 1
	Schema-Status:	0
	Туре:	restriction (xsd:string)

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

111	Definition:	The name of the party expressed in text.
	Business term:	Name
	Status:	0
	Example:	GS1 Germany GmbH
	Remark:	The name of the party expressed in text.
	Occurrence:	0 1
postaloodo	Schema-Status:	0
	Туре:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Text specifying the postal code for an address.
	Business term:	Postal code
	Status:	0
	Example:	50825
	Occurrence:	0 1
State	Schema-Status:	0 1
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	One of the constituent units of a nation having a federal government.
	Business term:	State
	Status:	O
		NRW
streetAddressOne	Example:	
streetAddressOne	Occurrence:	01
	Schema-Status:	
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	The first free form line of an address, This first part is printed on paper as the first line
		below the name. For example, the name of the street and the number in the street or the
		name of a building.
	Business term:	Street address 1
	Status:	0
	Example:	Maarweg 133
organisationDetails	Occurrence:	01
	Schema-Status:	0
	Type:	ecom_common:OrganisationType
	Definition:	Information about the legal organisation of the party involved in the business transaction.
	Business term:	Organisation details
	Status:	0
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	M

Guideline

organisationName	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Туре:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	The official name of the organisation.
	Business term:	Organisation name
	Status:	R
	Example:	GS1 Germany GmbH
legalRegistration	Occurrence:	0 unbounded
	Schema-Status:	0
	Туре:	ecom_common:LegalRegistrationType
	Definition:	The registration details of an organisation in a particular legal register.
	Business term:	Commercial register
	Status:	С
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	Μ
legalRegistrationNumber	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Туре:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Unique identifier of the organization in the legal register.
	Business term:	Register number
	Status:	R
	Example:	HRB 6276
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG2[D_3035="SU" AND D_1153="GN"].SG3.RFF.1154
legalRegistrationType	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Туре:	ecom_common:LegalRegistrationCodeType
	Definition:	Code specifying the type of legal register.
	Business term:	Legal registration code
	Status:	R
	Example:	CHAMBER_OF_COMMERCE_REGISTRATION
	GDD URN:	http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl: LegalRegistrationCode
	Used Codes	
	Code:	CHAMBER_OF_COMMERCE_REGISTRATION
	Name:	Chamber of commerce registration

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Used Codes	
	Description: Note:	Not available
seller	Occurrence:	0 1
	Schema-Status:	0
	Type:	ecom_common:TransactionalPartyType
	Definition:	Identifies the party which sells products or services to a buyer.
	Business term:	Seller O
	Status:	~
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	M
gln	Occurrence:	0 1
	Schema-Status:	0
	Type:	shared_common:GLNType
	Definition:	The Global Location Number (GLN) is the GS1 Identification Key used to identify physical
		locations or parties. The key is comprised of a GS1 Company Prefix, Location Reference, and Check Digit.
	Business term:	
	Status:	Seller (GLN) O
	Example:	4000001000005
TadditionalPartyIdentification	Occurrence:	0 unbounded
additionalPartyidentification	Schema-Status:	O unbounded
	Type:	o shared_common:AdditionalPartyIdentificationType
	Definition:	Identifier of the party or location, specified in addition to the GLN.
	Business term:	Sellers reference number
	Status:	0
	Example:	MNP687
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG1[D_1153="SS"].C506.1154
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode	Schema-Status:	M
	Туре:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Code that defines the type of additional identification of the business partner.
	GDD URN:	http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:
		AdditionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode
	Business term:	Type of additional party identification code
	Status:	R

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Example:	SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY
	Used Codes	
	Code:	SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY
	Name:	Seller assigned identifier for a party
	Description:	An internal identifier assigned by a seller, used to identify each trading partner with whom they engage in a commercial relationship.
	Note:	
organisationDetails	Occurrence:	01
	Schema-Status:	0
	Туре:	ecom_common:OrganisationType
	Definition:	Information about the legal organisation of the party involved in the business transaction.
	Business term:	Organisation details
	Status:	0
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	Μ
organisationName	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Туре:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	The official name of the organisation.
	Business term:	Organisation name
	Status:	R
	Example:	GS1 Germany GmbH
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG2[D_3035="SU"].NAD.C058
legalRegistration	Occurrence:	0 unbounded
	Schema-Status:	0
	Туре:	ecom_common:LegalRegistrationType
	Definition:	The registration details of an organisation in a particular legal register.
	Business term:	Commercial register
	Status:	0
Txs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	Μ
legalRegistrationNumber	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	Μ
	Туре:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Unique identifier of the organization in the legal register.

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Business term: Status: Example: EANCOM®:	Register number R HRB 6276 DESADV.SG2[D_3035="SU" AND D_1153="GN"].SG3.RFF.C506.1154
LegalRegistrationType	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status: Example: GDD URN:	<pre>1 1 M ecom_common:LegalRegistrationCodeType Code specifying the type of legal register. Legal registration code R BUSINESS_REGISTRATION http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl: LegalRegistrationCode</pre>
	Used Codes Code: Name: Description: Note:	BUSINESS_REGISTRATION Business registration Not available
	Code: Name: Description: Note:	CHAMBER_OF_COMMERCE_REGISTRATION Chamber of commerce registration Not available
TshipTo	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status:	1 1 M ecom_common:TransactionalPartyType Identification of the location to where goods will be or have been shipped. Ship to R
xs:sequence	Occurrence: Schema-Status:	1 1 M
_gln	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition:	0 1 O shared_common:GLNType The Global Location Number (GLN) is the GS1 Identification Key used to identify physical locations or parties. The key is comprised of a GS1 Company Prefix, Location Reference,

Guideline

	Business term: Status: Example: EANCOM®:	and Check Digit. Ship to (GLN) R 4000001000005 DESADV.SG2[D_3035="DP"].NAD.C082.3039
TadditionalPartyIdentification	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status: Example: Remark: Rule: EANCOM®:	 0 unbounded O shared_common:AdditionalPartyIdentificationType Identifier of the party or location, specified in addition to the GLN. Delivery party additional identification O 0816 Additional (non-GLN) identification for a party. If no functional or organisational differences are necessary within one company only the GLN is used for communication purposes, if applicable the receiver links within the inhouse system. Additional identifications should be agreed only in those cases when different functional entities need to be distinguished at one location. DESADV.SG2[D_3035="DP" AND D_1153="YC1"].SG3.RFF.C506.1154
 additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode	Schema-Status: Type: Definition: GDD URN: Business term: Status: Example: EANCOM®: Used Codes Code:	M restriction (xsd:string) Code that defines the type of additional identification of the business partner. http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl: AdditionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode Type of additional party identification code R SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY DESADV.SG2[D_3035="DP"].SG3.RFF.C506.1153 SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY
 Taddress	Name: Description: Note: Occurrence: Schema-Status:	Seller assigned identifier for a party An internal identifier assigned by a seller, used to identify each trading partner with whom they engage in a commercial relationship.

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Туре:	shared_common:AddressType
	Definition:	Address of the party involved in the business transaction.
	Business term:	Adress of party or person
	Status:	0
	Rule:	The delivery party is identified by GLN. Party name and adress in clear text may only be
		used, if a GLN is not (yet) available.
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	Μ
-city	Occurrence:	01
	Schema-Status:	0
	Туре:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Text specifying the name of the city.
	Business term:	City
	Status:	0
	Example:	Köln
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG2[D_3035="DP"].NAD.3164
-countryCode	Occurrence:	01
	Schema-Status:	0
	Туре:	shared_common:CountryCodeType
	Definition:	Code specifying the country for the address.
	Business term:	Country
	Status:	0
	Example:	DE
	Remark:	Countrycode (www.iso.org)
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG2[D_3035="DP"].NAD.3207
	Used Codes	
	Code:	001
	Name:	Global Market
	Description:	Global Market is a way to represent information globally relevant. Examples of business
	1	Travel Retail, Duty Free Shopping. etc.
	Note:	
	Code:	097
	Name:	European Union
	Description:	European Union
	=	

Guideline

1			
		Used Codes	
		Code:	D_A
		Name:	Development Assistance
		Description:	Development assistance agencies such as USAID, UNFPA, and Global Fund which provide foreign assistance to countries in the form of commodities and services to support development programs, including but not limited to global health, infrastructure, and food
			aid. Note, this code value can only be used for the attribute targetMarketCountryCode.
		Note:	
		Code:	NON_EU
		Name:	Non EU
		Description: Note:	Country that is not in the European Union. GDSN only.
	name	Occurrence:	0 1
		Schema-Status:	0
		Туре:	restriction (xsd:string)
		Definition:	The name of the party expressed in text.
		Business term:	Name
		Status:	0
		Example:	GS1 Germany GmbH
		Remark:	The name of the party expressed in text.
		EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG2[D_3035="DP"].NAD.C080
	postalCode	Occurrence:	01
		Schema-Status:	0
		Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
		Definition:	Text specifying the postal code for an address.
		Business term:	Postal code
		Status:	0
		Example:	50825
		EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG2[D_3035="DP"].NAD.3251
		Occurrence:	01
		Schema-Status:	0
		Туре:	restriction (xsd:string)
		Definition:	One of the constituent units of a nation having a federal government.
		Business term:	State
		Status:	0

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

EANLOCMØ: DESADV:SS2[0_3035="DP"].NAD.C819.3229 StreetAddressOne Occurrence: 0 Schema-Status: O Type: Trestriction (xsd:string) Definition: The first free form line of an address, This first part is printed on paper as the first line below the name. For example, the name of the street and the number in the street or the name of a building. Business term: Street address 1 Status: O EANCOM®: DESADV, SS2[0_3035="DP"].NAD.C059.3042 Contact Occurrence: O unbounded Schema-Status: O Tws:sequence Occurrence: Schema-Status: O Schema-Status: O Schema-Status: O Schema-Status: O Schema-Status: O Contact TypeCode Occurrence: O 1 Schema-Status: N Schema-Status: O ContactTypeCode O Schema-Status: O ContactTypeCode O Schema-Status: N Schema-Status: N	- 11		Example:	NRW
Schema-Status: O Type: restriction (xsd:string) Definition: The first free form line of an address, This first part is printed on paper as the first line below the name. For example, the name of the street and the number in the street or the name of a building. Business term: Street address 1 Status: O EANCOME: DESADV.SG2[D.3035="DP"].NAD.C059.3042 Contact Occurrence: 0 Update: Maarweg 133 EANCOME: DESADV.SG2[D.3035="DP"].NAD.C059.3042 Contact Occurrence: 0 Update: Maarweg 133 EANCOME: Definition: Person or department that can be contacted regarding the business transaction. Business term: Contact or department of a company Status: O Occurrence: 1 Occurrence: 0 Schema-Status: M ContactTypeCode Occurrence: O 1 Schema-Status: O Type: shared_common:ContactTypeCodeType Definition: Code specifying the function or role of a contact. Business term: Type			EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG2[D_3035="DP"].NAD.C819.3229
Type: restriction (xed)string) Definition: Definition: Business term: Street address Status: O EANCOM6: DESADV.SG2[D_3035="DP"].NAD.C059.3042 Contact Occurrence: O - union of a building. EANCOM6: DESADV.SG2[D_3035="DP"].NAD.C059.3042 Contact Occurrence: O - unionded Status: O Type: shared_common:ContactType Definition: Person or department that can be contacted regarding the business transaction. Business term: Contact or department of a company Status: O Occurrence: 1 1 Schema-Status: M Occurrence: 0 1 Schema-Status: N Occurrence: 1 1 Schema-Status: N Occurrence: 0 1 Schema-Status: N Occurrence: 1 1 Schema-Status: N O Code specifying the function or role of a contact. Business term: Type of conta		Letter Street Address One	Occurrence:	01
Definition: Definition: The first free form line of an address, This first part is printed on paper as the first line below the name. For example, the name of the street and the number in the street or the name of a building. Business term: Street address 1 Status: O EXAMPLE: Maarweg 133 EANCOMe: DESADV.SG2[D_3035="DP"].NAD.C059.3042 Contact O ccurrence: 0 Occurrence: 0 - unbounded Schema-Status: O O Definition: Person or department that can be contacted regarding the business transaction. Business term: Contact or department of a company Status: O Occurrence: 1 .1 Xs:sequence O ccurrence: 0 .1 Occurrence: 0 .1 .1 Schema-Status: N .1 <			Schema-Status:	0
below the name. For example, the name of the street and the number in the street or the name of a building. Business term: Status: 0 Example: Maarweg 133 EANCOM®: DESANOV.SG2[D_3035="DP"].NAD.C059.3042 Contact Octavernece: 0 unbounded Schema-Status: 0 Type: shared_common:ContactType Definition: Person or department of a company Status: 0 Contact or department of a contact. Business term: Type OcdeType Definition: Code specifying the function or role of a contact. Business term: Type of contact Status: R Example: IC GDD URN: http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=um:gs1:gdd:cl: ContactTypeCode EANCOM®: DESANCS/DD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=um:gs1:gdd:cl: ContactTypeCode EANCOM®: DESANCS/DD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=um:gs1:gdd:cl: ContactTypeCode EANCOM®: DESANCS/DD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=um:gs1:gdd:cl: ContactTypeCode EANCOM®: DESANCS/DD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=um:gs1:gdd:cl: ContactTypeCode EANCOM®: DESANCS/DD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=um:gs1:gdd:cl: ContactTypeCode EANCOM®: DESANCS/DD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=um:gs1:gdd:cl: ContactTypeCode EANCOM®: DESANCS/DD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=um:gs1:gdd:cl: ContactTypeCode EANCOM®: DESANCS/DD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=um:gs1:gdd:cl: ContactTypeCode EANCOM®: DESANCS/DD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=um:gs1:gdd:cl: ContactTypeCode EANCOM®: DESANCS/DD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=um:gs1:gdd:cl: ContactTypeCode			Туре:	restriction (xsd:string)
name of a building. Business term: Street address 1 Status: 0 Example: Maarweg 133 EANCOM®: DESADV.SS2[D_3035="DP"].NAD.C059.3042 Contact Occurrence: 0 Occurrence: 0 unbounded Schema-Status: O unbounded Definition: Person or department that can be contacted regarding the business transaction. Business term: Contact or department of a company Status: O Vas.sequence Occurrence: 1 ContactTypeCode Occurrence: 0 Schema-Status: N ContactTypeCode Occurrence: 0 Schema-Status: O 1 Schema-Status: O 1 Outrence: 0 1 Schema-Status: N 1 Schema-Status: N 1 ContactTypeCode Schema-Status: N Definition: Code specifying the function or role of a contact. Business term: Type of contact GDURN: <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>Definition:</td><td>The first free form line of an address, This first part is printed on paper as the first line</td></t<>			Definition:	The first free form line of an address, This first part is printed on paper as the first line
Business term: Status: O Status: O EANCOM®: DESADV.SG2[D_3035="DP"].NAD.C059.3042 Contact Occurrence: 0 Operation Operation Status: O Operation Operation Status: O Occurrence: 1 Schema-Status: O Operation Operation Schema-Status: O Operation: Code specifying the function or role of a contact. Subsect Operation Operation: Code specifying the function or role of a contact. Business term: Type of contact Business term: Ipe of contact. Business term: R Example: Ic <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>below the name. For example, the name of the street and the number in the street or the</td>				below the name. For example, the name of the street and the number in the street or the
Status: O Example: Maarwap 133 EANCOM®: DESADV.SG2[D_3035="DP"].NAD.C059.3042 Contact Occurrence: 0 Occurrence: 0 unbounded Schema-Status: O Definition: Person or department that can be contacted regarding the business transaction. Business term: Contact or department of a company Status: O Txs:sequence Occurrence: 1 Occurrence: 0 1 Schema-Status: M Occurrence: 0 1 Schema-Status: M Occurrence: 0 1 Schema-Status: M Occurrence: 0 1 Schema-Status: O 1 Schema-Status: N 1 Business term: Type code specifying the function or role of a contact. Business term: Type code specifying the function or role of a contact. Business term: Code specifying the function or role of a contact. Business term: Type contact Status:				name of a building.
Example: Maarweg 133 EANCOM®: DESADV.SG2[D_3035="DP"].NAD.C059.3042 Contact O unbounded Schema-Status: O unbounded Definition: Person or department that can be contacted regarding the business transaction. Business term: Contact or department that can be contacted regarding the business transaction. Status: O Occurrence: 1 Schema-Status: M ContactTypeCode O 1 Schema-Status: O ToontactTypeCode O 1 Schema-Status: O Type: Sared_common:ContactTypeCodeType Definition: Codesectifying the function or role of a contact. Business term: Type of contact Status: R R Example: IC GDD URN: http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urr:gs1:gdd:cl: Cortex: DESADV.SG2[D_3035="DP"].SG4.CTA.3139 Used Codes ContactTypeCode EANCOM®: DESADV.SG2[D_3035="DP"].SG4.CTA.3139 Used Codes Ic Code: Ic <			Business term:	Street address 1
EANCOM®: DESADV.SG2[D_3035="DP"].NAD.C059.3042 Contact Occurrence: 0 unbounded Schema-Status: O Type: shared_common:ContactType Definition: Person or department that can be contacted regarding the business transaction. Business term: Status: O Contact or department of a company Status: O Contact or department of a contact. Business term: Code specifying the function or role of a contact. Business term: Type of contact R Example: IC GDD URN: http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl: ContactTypeCode EANCOM®: DESADV.SG2[D_3035="DP"].SG4.CTA:3139 Used			Status:	0
Contact Occurrence: 0 unbounded Schema-Status: O Type: shared_common:ContactType Definition: Person or department that can be contacted regarding the business transaction. Business term: Contact or department of a company Status: O Contact TypeCode Occurrence: Contact TypeCode Occurrence: Contact TypeCode Occurrence: Schema-Status: O Toontact TypeCode Occurrence: O Type: shared_common:ContactTypeCodeType Definition: Code specifying the function or role of a contact. Business term: Type of contact Status: R Example: IC GDD URN: http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl: Context TypeCode DESADV.SG2[D_3035="DP"].SG4.CTA.3139 Used Codes Code: Code: IC Name: Information contact Description: Department/person to contact for questions regarding transactions.			Example:	Maarweg 133
Schema-Status: O Type: shared_common:ContactType Definition: Person or department that can be contacted regarding the business transaction. Business term: Contact or department of a company Status: O vs:sequence Occurrence: Contact TypeCode Occurrence: Occurrence: 0 Type: shared_common:ContactTypeCodeType Definition: Code specifying the function or role of a contact. Business term: Type of contact Business term: Type of contact Business term: Code specifying the function or role of a contact. Business term: Business term: Business term: Type of contact Business term: Code specifying the function or role of a contact. Business term: Business term: CGD URN: http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd.cl: ContactTypeCode EANCOM®: DESADV.SG2[D_3035="DP"].SG4.CTA.3139 Used Codes Code: Code: Information contact Description: Department/person to contact for questions regarding transactions.			EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG2[D_3035="DP"].NAD.C059.3042
Type: shared_common:ContactType Definition: Person or department that can be contacted regarding the business transaction. Business term: Contact or department of a company Status: O Txs:sequence Occurrence: ContactTypeCode Occurrence: Schema-Status: M Schema-Status: O Type: shared_common:ContactTypeCodeType Definition: Code specifying the function or role of a contact. Business term: Type of contact Status: R Example: IC GDD URN: http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl: ContactTypeCode EANCOM®: DESADV.SG2[D_3035="DP"].SG4.CTA.3139 Used Codes Code: Code: Ic Name: Information contact Description: Department/person to contact for questions regarding transactions.		contact	Occurrence:	0 unbounded
Definition: Person or department that can be contacted regarding the business transaction. Business term: Contact or department of a company Status: O Txs:sequence Occurrence: ContactTypeCode Occurrence: Orype: shared_common:ContactTypeCodeType Definition: Code specifying the function or role of a contact. Business term: Type: Status: R Example: IC GDD URN: http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl: ContactTypeCode DeSADV.SG2[D_3035="DP"].SG4.CTA.3139 Used Codes Code: Code: Information contact Description: Department/person to contact for questions regarding transactions.			Schema-Status:	0
Business term: Status: Contact or department of a company O Txs:sequence Occurrence: 1 ContactTypeCode Occurrence: 0 ContactTypeCode Occurrence: 0 Type: shared_common:ContactTypeCodeType Definition: Code specifying the function or role of a contact. Business term: Type of contact Status: R Example: IC GDU URN: http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl: ContactTypeCode EANCOM®: DESADV.SG2[D_3035="DP"].SG4.CTA.3139 Used Codes Code: Code: IC Name: Information contact Description: Department/person to contact for questions regarding transactions.			Туре:	shared_common:ContactType
Status: O xs:sequence Occurrence: 1 1 Schema-Status: M			Definition:	Person or department that can be contacted regarding the business transaction.
Txs:sequence Occurrence: 1 1 Schema-Status: M ContactTypeCode Occurrence: 0 1 Schema-Status: O Type: shared_common:ContactTypeCodeType Definition: Code specifying the function or role of a contact. Business term: Type of contact Status: R Example: IC GDD URN: http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl: ContactTypeCode EANCOM®: DESADV.SG2[D_3035="DP"].SG4.CTA.3139 Used Codes Code: IC Name: Information contact Description: Department/person to contact for questions regarding transactions.			Business term:	Contact or department of a company
Schema-Status: M ContactTypeCode Occurrence: 0 . Schema-Status: O Type: shared_common:ContactTypeCodeType Definition: Code specifying the function or role of a contact. Business term: Type of contact Business term: Type of contact Status: R Example: IC GDD URN: http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/cIDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl: ContactTypeCode EANCOM®: DESADV.SG2[D_3035="DP"].SG4.CTA.3139 Used Codes Code: IC Name: Information contact Description: Description: Department/person to contact for questions regarding transactions.			Status:	0
ContactTypeCode Occurrence: 0 1 Schema-Status: O Type: shared_common:ContactTypeCodeType Definition: Code specifying the function or role of a contact. Business term: Type of contact Status: R Example: IC GDD URN: http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl: ContactTypeCode EANCOM®: DESADV.SG2[D_3035="DP"].SG4.CTA.3139 Used Codes Code: Code: IC Name: Information contact Description: Department/person to contact for questions regarding transactions.		xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 1
Schema-Status: O Type: shared_common:ContactTypeCodeType Definition: Code specifying the function or role of a contact. Business term: Type of contact Status: R Example: IC GDD URN: http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl: ContactTypeCode EANCOM®: DESADV.SG2[D_3035="DP"].SG4.CTA.3139 Used Codes IC Code: IC Name: Information contact Description: Department/person to contact for questions regarding transactions.			Schema-Status:	
Type: shared_common:ContactTypeCodeType Definition: Code specifying the function or role of a contact. Business term: Type of contact Status: R Example: IC GDD URN: http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl: ContactTypeCode EANCOM®: DESADV.SG2[D_3035="DP"].SG4.CTA.3139 Used Codes Code: IC Name: Information contact Description: Department/person to contact for questions regarding transactions.		-contactTypeCode	Occurrence:	0 1
Definition: Code specifying the function or role of a contact. Business term: Type of contact Status: R Example: IC GDD URN: http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl: ContactTypeCode EANCOM®: DESADV.SG2[D_3035="DP"].SG4.CTA.3139 Used Codes IC Code: IC Name: Information contact Description: Department/person to contact for questions regarding transactions.			Schema-Status:	•
Business term: Type of contact Status: R Example: IC GDD URN: http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl: ContactTypeCode EANCOM®: DESADV.SG2[D_3035="DP"].SG4.CTA.3139 Used Codes Code: Code: IC Name: Information contact Description: Department/person to contact for questions regarding transactions.			Туре:	
Status: R Example: IC GDD URN: http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl: ContactTypeCode EANCOM®: DESADV.SG2[D_3035="DP"].SG4.CTA.3139 Used Codes Code: Code: IC Name: Information contact Description: Department/person to contact for questions regarding transactions.			Definition:	
Example: IC GDD URN: http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl: ContactTypeCode EANCOM®: DESADV.SG2[D_3035="DP"].SG4.CTA.3139 Used Codes Code: IC Code: IC Name: Information contact Description: Department/person to contact for questions regarding transactions.				Type of contact
GDD URN: http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl: ContactTypeCode EANCOM®: DESADV.SG2[D_3035="DP"].SG4.CTA.3139 Used Codes Code: IC Name: Information contact Description: Department/person to contact for questions regarding transactions.				
ContactTypeCode EANCOM®: DESADV.SG2[D_3035="DP"].SG4.CTA.3139 Used Codes Code: IC Name: Information contact Description: Department/person to contact for questions regarding transactions.				
EANCOM®: DESADV.SG2[D_3035="DP"].SG4.CTA.3139 Used Codes Code: IC Name: Information contact Description: Department/person to contact for questions regarding transactions.			GDD URN:	
Used Codes Code: IC Name: Information contact Description: Department/person to contact for questions regarding transactions.				
Code: IC Name: Information contact Description: Department/person to contact for questions regarding transactions.			EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG2[D_3035="DP"].SG4.CTA.3139
Name:Information contactDescription:Department/person to contact for questions regarding transactions.			Used Codes	
Description: Department/person to contact for questions regarding transactions.			Code:	
			Name:	Information contact
Note:			Description:	Department/person to contact for questions regarding transactions.
			Note:	

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

personName	Occurrence:	0 1
	Schema-Status:	0
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	The name of the individual that can be contacted to provide additional information.
	Business term:	Name
	Status:	0
	Example:	John Doe
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG2[D_3035="DP"].SG4.CTA.C056.3413
communicationChannel	Occurrence:	0 unbounded
communication on anner	Schema-Status:	
	Type:	shared_common:CommunicationChannelType
	Definition:	The channel or manner in which a communication can be made with the contact, such as
	Deminion.	telephone or email.
	Business term:	Communication channel
	Status:	0
Tvo:ooguopoo	Occurrence:	1 1
xs:sequence	Schema-Status:	M
	Occurrence:	
-communicationChannelCode		
	Schema-Status:	
	Type:	shared_common:CommunicationChannelCodeType
	Definition:	Code specifying the type of communication channel, for example TELEPHONE.
	Business term:	Type of communication channel
	Status:	R
	Example:	EMAIL
	GDD URN:	http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl: CommunicationChannelCode
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG2[D_3035="DP"].SG4.COM.C076.3155
	Used Codes	
	Code:	EMAIL
	Name:	Email
	Description:	Creating/sending/receiving of unstructured free text messages or documents using computer network, a mini-computer or an attached modem and regular telephone line or other electronic transmission media.
	Note:	
	Code:	MOBILE_WEBSITE

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Used Codes	
	Name:	Mobile website
	Description:	The URL of the mobile commerce site (or WAP site) to a type of website than can be accessible from a smart-phone or other mobile device. This is typically different from a
	Nata	normal website due to the differing technologies used for implementation.
	Note:	
	Code:	SOCIAL_MEDIA
	Name:	Social Media A social media address.
	Description: Note:	A social media address.
	Code:	TELEFAX
	Name:	Telefax
	Description:	Device used for transmitting and reproducing fixed graphic material (as printing) by means of signals over telephone lines or other electronic transmission media.
	Note:	
	Code:	TELEPHONE
	Name:	Telephone
	Description: Note:	Voice/data transmission by telephone.
	Code:	TELEPHONE_FREE_NUMBER
	Name:	Telephone free number
	Description:	A telephone number that is billed for all arriving calls instead of incurring charges to the originating telephone subscriber. For the calling party, a call to a toll-free number is
	Note:	generally free of charge, depending on the geographical location of the caller and the method of calling (e.g. landline, mobile or internet).
	Code:	WEBSITE
	Name:	Website
	Description:	The identification of a world wide web address.
	Note:	
communicationValue	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Туре:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Text identifying the endpoint for the communication channel, for example a telephone number or an e-mail address.

Guideline

	Business term: Status: Example: EANCOM®:	Communication address R john.doe@gs1-germany.de DESADV.SG2[D_3035="DP"].SG4.COM.C076.3148
TshipFrom	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status:	0 1 O ecom_common:TransactionalPartyType Identification of the location from where goods will be or have been shipped. Ship from R
xs:sequence	Occurrence: Schema-Status:	1 1 M
-gin	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition:	0 1 O shared_common:GLNType The Global Location Number (GLN) is the GS1 Identification Key used to identify physical locations or parties. The key is comprised of a GS1 Company Prefix, Location Reference, and Check Digit.
	Business term: Status: Example: EANCOM®:	Identification of ship from place R 4000010000133 DESADV.SG2[D_3035="SF"].C082.3039
rpickUpLocation	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status:	0 1 O ecom_common:TransactionalPartyType Party where goods are collected or taken over by the carrier (i.e. if other than consignor). Pick up location O
xs:sequence	Occurrence: Schema-Status:	1 1 M
-gln	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition:	0 1 O shared_common:GLNType The Global Location Number (GLN) is the GS1 Identification Key used to identify physical locations or parties. The key is comprised of a GS1 Company Prefix, Location Reference,

Guideline

	Business term: Status: Example: EANCOM®:	and Check Digit. Pick up place identification R 4000001000005 DESADV.SG2[D_3035="PW"].NAD.C082.3039
TadditionalPartyIdentification	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status: Example: Remark: Rule:	 0 unbounded O shared_common:AdditionalPartyldentificationType Identifier of the party or location, specified in addition to the GLN. Pick up place additional identification O 0808 Additional (non-GLN) identification for a party. If no functional or organisational differences are necessary within one company only the GLN is used for communication purposes, if applicable the receiver links within the inhouse system. Additional identifications should be agreed only in those cases when different functional entities need to be distinguished at one location.
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode	EANCOM®: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: GDD URN: Business term: Status: Example: EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG2[D_3035="PW" AND D_1153="YC1"].SG3.RFF.C506.1154 M restriction (xsd:string) Code that defines the type of additional identification of the business partner. http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl: AdditionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode Type of addtional party identification code R SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY DESADV.SG2[D_3035="PW" AND D_1153="YC1"].SG3.RFF.C506.1153
	Used Codes Code: Name: Description: Note:	SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY Seller assigned identifier for a party An internal identifier assigned by a seller, used to identify each trading partner with whom they engage in a commercial relationship.
Tcarrier	Occurrence: Schema-Status:	0 1 O

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Type: Definition: Business term: Status:	ecom_common:TransactionalPartyType Uniquely identifies the entity that transports the shipment. Carrier O
xs:sequence	Occurrence: Schema-Status:	1 1 M
⊤gln	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition:	0 1 O shared_common:GLNType The Global Location Number (GLN) is the GS1 Identification Key used to identify physical locations or parties. The key is comprised of a GS1 Company Prefix, Location Reference, and Check Digit.
	Business term: Status: Example: EANCOM®:	Carrier (GLN) A 4000001000005 DESADV.SG6[D_8051="20"].TDT.C040.3127
TorganisationDetails	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status:	0 1 O ecom_common:OrganisationType Information about the legal organisation of the party involved in the business transaction. Organisation details O
xs:sequence	Occurrence: Schema-Status:	1 1 M
GrganisationName	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status: Example: EANCOM®:	1 1 M restriction (xsd:string) The official name of the organisation. Organisation name R GS1 Germany GmbH DESADV.SG6[D_8051="20"].TDT.C040.3128
ultimateConsignee	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type:	0 1 O ecom_common:TransactionalPartyType

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Definition: Business term: Status: Rule:	Identifies the party that is the final destination for the shipment. Ultimate consignee O If the warehouse is the delivery party and the consignment is adressed to a specific outlet, that outlet is identified as ultimate consignee.
xs:sequence	Occurrence: Schema-Status:	1 1 M
-gln	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition:	 0 1 O shared_common:GLNType The Global Location Number (GLN) is the GS1 Identification Key used to identify physical locations or parties. The key is comprised of a GS1 Company Prefix, Location Reference, and Check Digit.
	Business term: Status: Example: EANCOM®:	Endempfänger (GLN) R 4000001000005 DESADV.SG2[D_3035="UC"].NAD.C082.3039
TadditionalPartyIdentification	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status: Example: Remark: EANCOM®:	 0 unbounded O shared_common:AdditionalPartyIdentificationType Identifier of the party or location, specified in addition to the GLN. Ultimate consignee additional identification O 0816 Additional (non-GLN) identification for a party. DESADV.SG2[D_3035="UC" AND D_1153="YC1"].SG3.RFF.C506.1154
LadditionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode	Schema-Status: Type: Definition: GDD URN: Business term: Status: Example: EANCOM®:	M restriction (xsd:string) Code that defines the type of additional identification of the business partner. http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl: AdditionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode Type of additional party identification code R SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY DESADV.SG2[D_3035="UC"].SG3.RFF.C506.1153

Guideline

1	1		
		Used Codes	
		Code:	SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY
		Name:	Seller assigned identifier for a party
		Description:	An internal identifier assigned by a seller, used to identify each trading partner with
			whom they engage in a commercial relationship.
		Note:	
	Taddress	Occurrence:	01
		Schema-Status:	0
		Type:	shared_common:AddressType
		Definition:	Address of the party involved in the business transaction.
		Business term:	Adress of party or person
		Status:	O
		Rule:	The ultimate consignee is identified by GLN. Party name and adress in clear text may only
		Rule.	be used, if a GLN is not (yet) available.
	Tvo:0000000	Occurrence:	1 1
	xs:sequence	Schema-Status:	и и М
	-city	Occurrence:	0 1
		Schema-Status:	0
		Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
		Definition:	Text specifying the name of the city.
		Business term:	City
		Status:	0
		Example:	Köln
		EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG2[D_3035="UC"].NAD.3164
	countryCode	Occurrence:	0 1
		Schema-Status:	0
		Туре:	shared_common:CountryCodeType
		Definition:	Code specifying the country for the address.
		Business term:	Country
		Status:	0
		Example:	DE
		Remark:	Countrycode (www.iso.org)
		EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG2[D_3035="UC"].NAD.3207
		Used Codes	
		Code:	001
	I Contraction of the second	0000.	

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Used Codes	
	Name:	Global Market
	Description:	Global Market is a way to represent information globally relevant. Examples of business Travel Retail, Duty Free Shopping. etc.
	Note:	
	Code:	097
	Name:	European Union
	Description: Note:	European Union
	Code:	D_A
	Name:	Development Assistance
	Description:	Development assistance agencies such as USAID, UNFPA, and Global Fund which provide foreign assistance to countries in the form of commodities and services to support development programs, including but not limited to global health, infrastructure, and food aid. Note, this code value can only be used for the attribute targetMarketCountryCode.
	Note:	
	Code:	NON_EU
	Name:	Non EU
	Description: Note:	Country that is not in the European Union. GDSN only.
 name	Occurrence:	01
	Schema-Status:	0
	Туре:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	The name of the party expressed in text.
	Business term:	Name
	Status:	0
	Example:	GS1 Germany GmbH
	Remark:	The name of the party expressed in text.
 	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG2[D_3035="UC"].NAD.C080
postalCode	Occurrence:	0 1
	Schema-Status:	0
	Туре:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Text specifying the postal code for an address.
	Business term:	Postal code
	Status:	0

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

State Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Status: Status: Status: Status: Status: Status: Status: C O .1 streetAddressOne Occurrence: Schema-Status: Status: Status: C O .1 streetAddressOne Occurrence: Occurrence: Definition: Definition: Definition: Definition: Definition: Definition: Status: C O .1 streetAddressOne Occurrence: Occurrence: O 0 .1 streetAddressOne Occurrence: Occurrence: O 0 .1 streetAddressOne Occurrence: Occurrence: O 0 .1 streetAddressOne Occurrence: Occurrence: O 0 .1 Business term: Status: O Street address 1 Street address 1 Status: O O .1 Schema-Status: O 0 TreightForwarder Occurrence: Occurrence: Status: O 0 .1 Schema-Status: O 0 TreightForwarder Occurrence: Status: O 0 .1 .1 .1 Schema-Status: O O .1 .1 .1 .1 Schema-Status: Status: O O .1 .1 .1 Schema-Status: Status: Status: Status: Status: Status: Status: Status: Status: Status: Status: St		Example: EANCOM®:	50825 DESADV.SG2[D_3035="UC"].NAD.3251
Image: Provide of the constituent units of a nation having a federal government. Business term: Status: Construction One of the constituent units of a nation having a federal government. Business term: Status: Construction StreetAddressOne Occurrence: Cocurre	state	Schema-Status:	0 1 O
Business term: State Status: O Example: NRW EANCOM®: DESADV.SG2[D_3035="UC"].NAD.C819.3229 streetAddressOne Occurrence: 0 Schema-Status: O Type: The first first part is printed on paper as the first line below the name. For example, the name of the street and the number in the street or the name of a bulking. Business term: Street address 1 Status: O Example: Maarveg 133 EANCOM®: DESADV.SG2[D_3035="UC"].NAD.C059.3042 Occurrence: 0 Type: Cocurrence: Status: O Status: O Status: O Txs:sequence Occurrence: Occurrence: 0 Schema-Status: O Txs:sequence Occurrence: Occurrence: 0 Schema-Status: O Txs:sequence Occurrence: Schema-Status: O Type: Shard Common:GLNType Type: Shard Common:GLNType Definition: The Glob			
Example: NRW EANCOM®: DESADV.SG2[D_3035="UC"].NAD.C819.3229 StreetAddressOne Occurrence: 0 StreetAddressOne Occurrence: 0 Type: restriction (xsd:string) Definition: The first free form line of an address, This first part is printed on paper as the first line below the name. For example, the name of the street and the number in the street or the name of a building. Business term: Street address 1 Status: O EANCOM®: DESADV.SG2[D_3035="UC"].NAD.C059.3042 Cocurrence: 0 EANCOM®: DESADV.SG2[D_3035="UC"].NAD.C059.3042 Cocurrence: 0 TreightForwarder Occurrence: O 1 Schema-Status: O Type: econ.common:TransactionalPartyType Definition: A party that organises shipment, if different from Carrier and Logistic Service Provider. Freight forwarder Occurrence: Schema-Status: M Occurrence: 1 Schema-Status: M Occurrence: 0 Type: shared_common:GLNType Definition:		Business term:	
EANCOM®: DESADV.SG2[D_3035="UC"].NAD.C819.3229 *streetAddressOne O1 Schema-Status: O Type: restriction (xsd:string) Definition: The first free form line of an address, This first part is printed on paper as the first line below the name. For example, the name of the street and the number in the street or the name of a building. Business term: Street address 1 Status: O EANCOM®: DESADV.SG2[D_3035="UC"].NAD.C059.3042 TreightForwarder Occurrence: 01 Schema-Status: O TreightForwarder Occurrence: 01 Schema-Status: O Type: ecom_common:TransactionalPartyType Definition: A party that organises shipment, if different from Carrier and Logistic Service Provider, Business term: Freight forwarder Occurrence: 11 Schema-Status: M Occurrence: 01 Schema-Status: M Occurrence: 01 Schema-Status: M Occurrence: 01 Schema-Status: M Occurrence: 01			•
streetAddressOne Occurrence: 0 1 Schema-Status: O O Type: restriction (xsd:string) Definition: The first free form line of an address, This first part is printed on paper as the first line below the name of a building. Business term: Street address 1 Status: O Example: Maarweg 133 EANCOM®: DESADV.SG2[D_3035="UC"].NAD.C059.3042 Courrence: 0 TreightForwarder Occurrence: Occurrence: 0 Type: com_common.TransactionalPartyType Definition: A party that organises shipment, if different from Carrier and Logistic Service Provider. Freight forwarder Occurrence: 1 Xs:sequence Occurrence: 1 Type: o 1 gin Occurrence: 1 Type: o 1 Schema-Status: O 1 Occurrence: 1 1 Type: Schema-Status: O Type: baraed_common:GLNType The Global Location Number (GLN) is the GS1 Identification Key used to identify			
Schema-Status: O Type: restriction (xsd:string) Definition: The first free form line of an address, This first part is printed on paper as the first line below the name. For example, the name of the street and the number in the street or the name of a building. Business term: Street address 1 Status: O EANCOM@: DESADV.SG2[D_3035="UC"].NAD.C059.3042 Cocurrence: 0 Type: econ_common:TransactionalPartyType Definition: A party that organises shipment, if different from Carrier and Logistic Service Provider. Type: resigner Schema-Status: O Cocurrence: 0 Vastess term: Freight forwarder Cocurrence: 0 Type: econ_common:TransactionalPartyType Definition: A party that organises shipment, if different from Carrier and Logistic Service Provider. Business term: Freight forwarder Schema-Status: O Type: Schema-Status: O 1 Schema-Status: O Type: shared_common:GLNType Definition: The Global Location Number (GLN) is the GS1			
Type: restriction (xsd:string) Definition: The first free form line of an address, This first part is printed on paper as the first line below the name. For example, the name of the street and the number in the street or the name of a building. Business term: Street address 1 Status: O EXANCOM®: DESADV.SG2[D_3035="UC"].NAD.C059.3042 TreightForwarder Occurrence: 0 Occurrence: 0 1 Occurrence: 0 1 Definition: A party that organises shipment, if different from Carrier and Logistic Service Provider. Business term: Schema-Status: O Occurrence: 1 1 Txs:sequence Occurrence: 1 1 Schema-Status: O 1 Occurrence: 1 1 Schema-Status: O 1 Occurrence: 1 1 Schema-Status: O 1	streetAddressOne		
Definition: The first free form line of an address, This first part is printed on paper as the first line below the name. For example, the name of the street and the number in the street or the name of a building. Business term: Street address 1 Status: O Example: Maarweg 133 EANCOM®: DESADV.SG2[D_3035="UC"].NAD.C059.3042 TfreightForwarder Occurrence: 0 Schema-Status: O Type: ecom_common:TransactionalPartyType Definition: Freight forwarder Vas:sequence Occurrence: Treight Forwarder Occurrence: Image: Schema-Status: O Type: ecom_common:TransactionalPartyType Definition: A party that organises shipment, if different from Carrier and Logistic Service Provider. Freight forwarder O Txs:sequence Occurrence: Occurrence: 1 Schema-Status: O Type: shared_common:GLNType Definition: The Global Location Number (GLN) is the GS1 Identification Key used to identify physical locations or parties. The key is comprised of a GS1 Company Prefix, Location Reference, and Check Digit. Business term: Freight forwar			
below the name. For example, the name of the street and the number in the street or the name of a building. Business term: Street address 1 Status: O Example: Maarweg 133 EANCOM®: DESADV.SG2[D_3035="UC"].NAD.C059.3042 Cocurrence: 0 TfreightForwarder Occurrence: O Schema-Status: O Type: common:TransactionalPartyType Definition: A party that organises shipment, if different from Carrier and Logistic Service Provider. Business term: Freight forwarder Xs:sequence Occurrence: Occurrence: 1 Schema-Status: M Occurrence: 0 Ts:sequence Occurrence: Schema-Status: M Occurrence: 0 Schema-Status: M Occurrence: 0 Schema-Status: M Oefinition: The Global Location Number (GLN) is the GS1 Identification Key used to identify physical locations or parties. The key is comprised of a GS1 Company Prefix, Location Reference, and Check Digit. Business term: Freight forwarder (GLN)			
name of a building. Business term: Street address 1 Status: O Example: Maarweg 133 EANCOM®: DESADV.SG2[D_3035="UC"].NAD.C059.3042 TfreightForwarder Occurrence: O 1 Schema-Status: O Type: ecom_common:TransactionalPartyType Definition: A party that organises shipment, if different from Carrier and Logistic Service Provider. Business term: Freight forwarder 7xs:sequence Occurrence: Occurrence: 0 Type: o Type: O Type: O Status: O Tys:sequence Occurrence: Occurrence: 1 Schema-Status: M Occurrence: 0 Type: shared_common:GLNType Definition: The Global Location Number (GLN) is the GS1 Identification Key used to identify physical locations or parties. The key is comprised of a GS1 Company Prefix, Location Reference, and Check Digit. Business term: Freight forwarder (GLN)		Definition:	
Business term: Street address 1 Status: O Example: Maarweg 133 EANCOM®: DESADV.Sc2[D_3035="UC"].NAD.C059.3042 TfreightForwarder Occurrence: 0 1 Schema-Status: O Type: ecom_common:TransactionalPartyType Definition: A party that organises shipment, if different from Carrier and Logistic Service Provider. Business term: Freight forwarder Schema-Status: M Coccurrence: 1 1 Schema-Status: M Occurrence: 0 1 Schema-Status: M Gin Occurrence: 0 1 Schema-Status: M Occurrence: 0 1 Schema-Status: M Occurrence: 0 1 Schema-Status: O Type: shared_common:GLNType Definition: The Global Location Number (GLN) is the GS1 Identification Key used to identify physical locations or partiles. The key is comprised of a GS1 Company Prefix, Location Reference, and Check Digit. Business term: Freight forwarder (GLN)			
Status: O Example: Maarweg 133 EANCOM®: DESADV.SG2[D_3035="UC"].NAD.C059.3042 Occurrence: 0 1 Schema-Status: O Type: ecom_common:TransactionalPartyType Definition: A party that organises shipment, if different from Carrier and Logistic Service Provider. Business term: Freight Forwarder Status: O Txs:sequence Occurrence: 1 1 Schema-Status: M Occurrence: 0 1 Schema-Status: M Occurrence: 0 1 Schema-Status: O Type: shared_common:GLNType Definition: The Global Location Number (GLN) is the GS1 Identification Key used to identify physical location or parties. The key is comprised of a GS1 Company Prefix, Location Reference, and Check Digit. Business term: Freight forwarder (GLN)		Business term:	0
EANCOM®: DESADV.SG2[D_3035="UC"].NAD.C059.3042 TreightForwarder Occurrence: 0 1 Schema-Status: O 1 Definition: A party that organises shipment, if different from Carrier and Logistic Service Provider. Business term: Freight forwarder Status: O Vs:sequence Occurrence: 1 Occurrence: 1 1 Schema-Status: M Occurrence: Occurrence: 0 1 Schema-Status: M Occurrence: Ogln Occurrence: 0 1 Schema-Status: M Occurrence: 0 Orgin Occurrence: 0 1 Schema-Status: O 1			
EANCOM®: DESADV.SG2[D_3035="UC"].NAD.C059.3042 TreightForwarder Occurrence: 0 1 Schema-Status: O 1 Definition: A party that organises shipment, if different from Carrier and Logistic Service Provider. Business term: Freight forwarder Status: O Vs:sequence Occurrence: 1 Occurrence: 1 1 Schema-Status: M Occurrence: Occurrence: 0 1 Schema-Status: M Occurrence: Ogln Occurrence: 0 1 Schema-Status: M Occurrence: 0 Orgin Occurrence: 0 1 Schema-Status: O 1		Example:	Maarweg 133
Schema-Status: O Type: ecom_common:TransactionalPartyType Definition: A party that organises shipment, if different from Carrier and Logistic Service Provider. Business term: Freight forwarder Status: O vs:sequence Occurrence: 1 Schema-Status: M Image: Schema-Status: M Image: Schema-Status: M Image: Schema-Status: O Image: Schema-Status: M Image: Schema-Status: O Image: Schema-Status: M Image: Schema-Status: O Image: Schema-Status: <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
Type: ecom_common:TransactionalPartyType Definition: A party that organises shipment, if different from Carrier and Logistic Service Provider. Business term: Freight forwarder Status: O Txs:sequence Occurrence: Image: Schema-Status: M Occurrence: 0 Image: Schema-Status: M Image: Occurrence: 0 Image: Schema-Status: O Image: Occurrence: 0 Image: Occurrence: 0 Image: Occurrence: 0	T freightForwarder	Occurrence:	0 1
Definition: A party that organises shipment, if different from Carrier and Logistic Service Provider. Business term: Freight forwarder Status: O Txs:sequence Occurrence: Schema-Status: M Occurrence: 0 Schema-Status: O Type: shared_common:GLNType Definition: The Global Location Number (GLN) is the GS1 Identification Key used to identify physical locations or parties. The key is comprised of a GS1 Company Prefix, Location Reference, and Check Digit. Business term: Freight forwarder (GLN)		Schema-Status:	0
Business term: Status: Freight forwarder Xs:sequence Occurrence: 1 . Value Occurrence: 0 . Image: Status M Occurrence: 0 . Image: Status M Occurrence: 0 . Image: Status M Occurrence: 0 . Image: Status O . . . Image: Status Image: Status Image: Status . .			
Status: O xs:sequence Occurrence: 1 . Image: Sequence Occurrence: 0 . Image: Sequence Image: Sequence . . Image: Sequence Definition: The Global Location Number (GLN) is the GS1 Identification Key used to identify physical locations or parties. The key is			
Txs:sequence Occurrence: 1 . 1 Schema-Status: M Schema-Status: M Image: Schema-Status: O . 1 Image: Schema-Status: Image: Schema-Status: 0 . Image: Schema-Status: Schema-Statu			
Schema-Status: M Gln Occurrence: 0 . 1 Schema-Status: O . 1 Schema-Status: O . 1 Schema-Status: O . 1 Definition: Shared_common:GLNType Definition: The Global Location Number (GLN) is the GS1 Identification Key used to identify physical locations or parties. The key is comprised of a GS1 Company Prefix, Location Reference, and Check Digit. Business term: Freight forwarder (GLN)			-
gln Occurrence: 0 . 1 Schema-Status: O . Type: shared_common:GLNType Definition: The Global Location Number (GLN) is the GS1 Identification Key used to identify physical locations or parties. The key is comprised of a GS1 Company Prefix, Location Reference, and Check Digit. Business term: Freight forwarder (GLN)	xs:sequence		
Schema-Status: O Type: shared_common:GLNType Definition: The Global Location Number (GLN) is the GS1 Identification Key used to identify physical locations or parties. The key is comprised of a GS1 Company Prefix, Location Reference, and Check Digit. Business term: Freight forwarder (GLN)			
Type: shared_common:GLNType Definition: The Global Location Number (GLN) is the GS1 Identification Key used to identify physical locations or parties. The key is comprised of a GS1 Company Prefix, Location Reference, and Check Digit. Business term: Freight forwarder (GLN)	gin		
Definition: The Global Location Number (GLN) is the GS1 Identification Key used to identify physical locations or parties. The key is comprised of a GS1 Company Prefix, Location Reference, and Check Digit. Business term: Freight forwarder (GLN)			•
Iocations or parties. The key is comprised of a GS1 Company Prefix, Location Reference, and Check Digit.Business term:Freight forwarder (GLN)			
Business term: Freight forwarder (GLN)		Dominion.	locations or parties. The key is comprised of a GS1 Company Prefix, Location Reference,
		Business term:	
		Status:	

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Example: EANCOM®:	4000001000005 DESADV.SG2[D_3035="FW"].NAD.C082.3039
TadditionalPartyIdentification	Occurrence:	0 unbounded
	Schema-Status:	0
	Туре:	shared_common:AdditionalPartyIdentificationType
	Definition:	Identifier of the party or location, specified in addition to the GLN.
	Business term:	Freight forwarders additional identification
	Status:	0
	Example:	MNP687
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode	Schema-Status:	M
	Туре:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Code that defines the type of additional identification of the business partner.
	GDD URN:	http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:
		AdditionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode
	Business term:	Type of addtional party identification code
	Status:	R
	Example:	SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY
	Used Codes	
	Code:	BUYER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY
	Name:	Buyer assigned identifier for a party
	Description:	An internal identifier assigned by a buyer, used to identify each trading partner with whom they engage in a commercial relationship.
	Note:	
	Code:	CASHSSP
	Name:	CASHSSP
	Description:	Identifier assigned by the Cash Single Shared Platform, a cash distribution platform
		currently applied by several national central banks in Europe. Release notes: New in version 2.
	Note:	
	Code:	DEA_DRUG_ENFORCEMENT_AGENCY
	Name:	DEA
	Description:	United States official Drug Enforcement Agency database of persons and organizations certified to handle controlled substances under the Controlled Substances Act.
	Note:	
	Code:	DUNS

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Name:	DUNS
Description: Note:	Data Universal Numbering System. It is a nine-digit numbering system which uniquely identifies an individual business. The DUNS number is a nine-digit number issued by Dun & Bradstreet assigned to each business location in the D&B database having a unique, separate, and distinct operation for the purpose of identifying them. A DUNS number is also a way in which separate corporate entities, having no official relationship, can be branded as one by sharing one DUNS number among the affiliated comp
Code:	DUNS_PLUS_FOUR
Name:	DUNS+4
Description:	The DUNS+4 refers to the DUNS number assigned by Dun and Bradstreet, plus a 4- character suffix that is assigned by the vendor to establish additional Central Contractor Registration (CCR) database records for identifying alternative electronic funds transfer (EFT) accounts for the same vendor located at the same physical address. Dun and Bradstreet has no affiliation with the 4-character suffix.
Note:	
Code:	EO-ID
Name:	Economic Operator Identifier
Description:	A type of identifier in the format of the invariant set of ISO646:1991 used in accordance with the EU Implementing Regulation 2018/574 to identify an economic operator.
Note:	
Code:	EU_VAT_IDENTIFICATION_NUMBER
Name:	EU VAT Identification Number
Description:	An identifier used to identify companies for value added tax purposes in the European Union.
Note:	
Code:	FOR_INTERNAL_USE_1
Name:	For internal use 1
Description:	Identification used for internal mapping purposes.
Note:	
Code:	FOR_INTERNAL_USE_10
Name:	For internal use 10
Description:	Identification used for internal mapping purposes.

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

FOR_INTERNAL_USE_11
For internal use 11
Identification used for internal mapping purposes.
FOR_INTERNAL_USE_12
For internal use 12
Identification used for internal mapping purposes.
FOR_INTERNAL_USE_13
For internal use 13
Identification used for internal mapping purposes.
FOR_INTERNAL_USE_14
For internal use 14
Identification used for internal mapping purposes.
FOR_INTERNAL_USE_15
For internal use 15
Identification used for internal mapping purposes.
FOR_INTERNAL_USE_16
For internal use 16
Identification used for internal mapping purposes.
FOR_INTERNAL_USE_17
For internal use 17
Identification used for internal mapping purposes.
FOR_INTERNAL_USE_18
For internal use 18
Identification used for internal mapping purposes.
FOR_INTERNAL_USE_19
For internal use 19

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Codes	
Description: Note:	Identification used for internal mapping purposes.
Code:	FOR_INTERNAL_USE_2
Name:	For internal use 2
Description: Note:	Identification used for internal mapping purposes.
Code:	FOR_INTERNAL_USE_20
Name:	For internal use 20
Description: Note:	Identification used for internal mapping purposes.
Code:	FOR_INTERNAL_USE_3
Name:	For internal use 3
Description: Note:	Identification used for internal mapping purposes.
Code:	FOR_INTERNAL_USE_4
Name:	For internal use 4
Description: Note:	Identification used for internal mapping purposes.
Code:	FOR_INTERNAL_USE_5
Name:	For internal use 5
Description: Note:	Identification used for internal mapping purposes.
Code:	FOR_INTERNAL_USE_6
Name:	For internal use 6
Description: Note:	Identification used for internal mapping purposes.
Code:	FOR_INTERNAL_USE_7
Name:	For internal use 7
Description: Note:	Identification used for internal mapping purposes.
Code:	FOR_INTERNAL_USE_8
Name:	For internal use 8
Description: Note:	Identification used for internal mapping purposes.

Guideline

Used Codes	
Code:	FOR_INTERNAL_USE_9
Name:	For internal use 9
Description:	Identification used for internal mapping purposes.
Note:	
Code:	HIN_CANADIAN_HEALTHCARE_IDENTIFICATION_NUMBER
Name:	HIN canadian healthcare identification number
Description:	Not Available
Note:	
Code:	PARTITA_IVA
Name:	Agenzia delle Entrate
Description:	An identification number assigned to a party by the Italian "Agenzia delle Entrate" for fiscal purposes
Note:	
Code:	SCAC
Name:	SCAC
Description:	Standard Carrier Alpha Code, used for identifying truckers, railroads and other conveyors
Note:	
Code:	SELLER_ASSIGNED_IDENTIFIER_FOR_A_PARTY
Name:	Seller assigned identifier for a party
Description:	An internal identifier assigned by a seller, used to identify each trading partner with whom they engage in a commercial relationship.
Note:	
Code:	SIRET
Name:	SIRET
Description:	The SIRET is a 14 digit number composed by the SIREN (9 digits) and an internal classification number of 5n (NIC) identifying the company location. This code value is applicable in the French context and SIRET stands for Système d'Identification du Répertoire des Etablissements
Note:	
Code:	TD_LINK_TRADE_DIMENSIONS
Name:	TD link trade dimensions
Description:	Nielsen assigned party identifier that allows companies to link their party master files to a corresponding Nielsen TDLinx Code. Nielsen TDLinx creates a link file between each customer number and Nielsen TDLinx Code, store to store and account to account.

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Used Codes	
	Note:	
	Code:	UCC_COMMUNICATION_IDENTIFICATION
	Name:	UCC Communication Identification
	Description:	UCC Communication Identification
	Note:	
	Code:	UNKNOWN
	Name:	Unknown
	Description:	Additional Party Identification is unknown.
	Note:	,
	Code:	UN_LOCATION_CODE
	Name:	UN Location Code
	Description:	UN Location Code
	Note:	
	Code:	USDA_ESTABLISHMENT_NUMBER
	Name:	USDA establishment number
	Description:	United States Department of Agriculture assigned identifier. All containers of meat,
		poultry, and egg products must be labeled with a USDA mark of inspection and
		establishment (EST number), which is assigned to the plant where the product was
		produced.
	Note:	,
invoicee	Occurrence:	0 1
	Schema-Status:	0
	Туре:	ecom_common:TransactionalPartyType
	Definition:	A party receiving an invoice - if different from Buyer.
	Business term:	Invoicee
	Status:	0
	Remark:	The invoicee is identified by GLN if not identical with buyer.
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	Μ
└─gIn	Occurrence:	0 1
	Schema-Status:	0
	Type:	shared_common:GLNType
	Definition:	The Global Location Number (GLN) is the GS1 Identification Key used to identify physical
		locations or parties. The key is comprised of a GS1 Company Prefix, Location Reference,

Guideline

TlogisticServiceProvider	Business term: Status: Example: EANCOM®: Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status:	and Check Digit. Invoicee (GLN) R 4000001000005 DESADV.SG2[D_3035="IV"].NAD.C082.3039 0 1 0 ecom_common:TransactionalPartyType A party providing logistic services - if different from Carrier. Logistic service provider 0
xs:sequence	Occurrence: Schema-Status:	1 1 M
_gIn	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition:	0 1 O shared_common:GLNType The Global Location Number (GLN) is the GS1 Identification Key used to identify physical locations or parties. The key is comprised of a GS1 Company Prefix, Location Reference, and Check Digit.
	Business term: Status: Example: EANCOM®:	Logistic service provider (GLN) O 4000001000005 DESADV.SG2[D_3035="LSP"].NAD.C082.3039
despatchInformation	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status:	1 1 M ecom_common:DespatchInformationType Information with regards to the despatching or shipping of goods. Despatch informationen R
xs:sequence	Occurrence: Schema-Status:	1 1 M
TactualShipDateTime	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition:	0 1 O xs:dateTime The date and time the goods were shipped.

Guideline

	Business term: Status: Example: EANCOM®:	Actual shipdate O 2019-06-05T11:00:00.000 DESADV.DTM[D_2005="11"].C507.2380
estimatedDeliveryDateTime	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status: Example: Remark: EANCOM®:	0 1 O xs:dateTime The estimated date and time of delivery. Delivery date estimates R 2019-06-05T11:00:00.000 This delivery date relates to the first delivery place. DESADV.DTM[D_2005="17"].C507.2380
TestimatedDeliveryDateTimeAtUltimateConsignee	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status: Example: Remark:	 0 1 O xs:dateTime The estimated date and time of delivery at the ultimate consignee. Delivery date at outlet D 2019-06-05T11:00:00.000 In case of cross docking the delivery date requested by the outlet is indicated here. Note:
	EANCOM®:	In case of differences to the delivery date storage is not allowed, but only a time delay of distribution. Otherwise the central idea of cross docking is ignored. DESADV.DTM[D_2005="2"].C507.2380
└~pickUpDateTime	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status: Example: EANCOM®:	0 1 O xs:dateTime Date/time at which the cargo is picked up. Pick-up date O 2019-06-05T11:00:00.000 DESADV.DTM[D_2005="200"].C507.2380
despatchAdviceTransportInformation	Occurrence:	0 1

Guideline

Txs:sequence	Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status: Occurrence:	O despatch_advice:DespatchAdviceTransportInformationType Information with regards to the transportation and delivery of the shipment. Despatch advice transport information O 1 1
transportMeansID	Schema-Status: Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status: Example: EANCOM®:	M 0 1 O shared_common:IdentifierType Number identifying a means of transport, such as a license plate number. Transport means ID O 5015 DESADV.SG1[D_1153="AAQ"].RFF.C506.1154
transportModeCode	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status: Example: GDD URN: EANCOM®:	0 1 0 ecom_common:TransportModeCodeType Code specifying the mode of transport. Transport mode code D 30 http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl: TransportModeCode DESADV.SG6[D_8051="20"].TDT.C228.8179
	Used Codes Code:	00
	Name: Description: Note:	This code should be avoided This code should be avoided.
	Code: Name: Description: Note:	10 Maritime transport This code should be used whenever the transport vehicle completes any part of ist journey by sea.

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Used Codes	
	Code:	20
	Name:	Rail transport
	Description:	Rail transport
	Note:	
	Code:	30
	Name:	Road transport
	Description:	Road transport
	Note:	Nodu transport
	Code:	40
	Name:	Air transport
	Description:	Air transport
	Note:	All transport
	Code:	50
	Name:	Mail
	Description:	(Actual mode of transport unknown) - This code is provided for practical reasons, despite
	Description.	the fact that mail is not a genuine mode of transport. In many countries, the value of
		merchandise exported by mail is considerable, but the exporter or importer concerned
		would be unable to state by which mode postal items had passed the national border.
	Note:	would be unable to state by which mode postal items had passed the national border.
	Code:	60
	Name:	Multimodal transport
	Description:	This code is used when goods are carried to their destination by at least two different
		modes on the basis of one transport contract. (Local pick-up and delivery of goods out in
		the performance of a unimodal transport contract shall not be considered as multimodal
		transport.)
	Note:	
	Code:	70
	Name:	Fixed transport installations
	Description:	This code applies to installations for continuous transport such as pipelines, ropeways and electric power lines.
	Note:	
	Code:	80
	Name:	Inland water transport
	Description:	This code is used only where carriage is effected entirely by inland water transport.
÷.,	Decemption	

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Used Codes	
	Note:	
	Code:	100
	Name:	Courier service (GS1 Code)
	Description: Note:	A courier service used to collect and deliver a consignment to its destination.
	Occurrence:	0 1
transportSear	Schema-Status:	0 1 O
	Type:	ecom_common:TransportSealType
	Definition:	Information on the item attached to a piece of transport equipment used for closing
		and/or securing the cargo.
	Business term:	Transport seal
	Status:	0
	Remark:	Seal number connected to the equipment.
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	Μ
sealIdentification	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Туре:	shared_common:IdentifierType
	Definition:	Provides the seal number or identification of the seal.
	Business term:	Seal identification
	Status:	R
	Example:	ULD1212
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG8.9308
sealTypeCode	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	ecom_common:SealTypeCodeType
	Definition:	A code identifying the type of seal used on the cargo.
	Business term:	Seal type code
	Status:	R
	Example:	
	GDD URN:	http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:
		SealTypeCode
	Used Codes	
	Code:	1

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Used Codes	
	Name:	Mechanical seal
	Description: Note:	The seal is mechanical.
	Code: Name:	2 Electronic seal
	Description: Note:	The seal is electronic.
TendCustomerRelatedDetails	Occurrence: Schema-Status:	0 1 O
	Type: Definition:	ecom_common:EndCustomerRelatedDetailsType Specifies detailed information related to ultimate customer, e.g. identification, delivery method, etc.
	Business term: Status:	End customer related details O
xs:sequence	Occurrence: Schema-Status:	1 1 M
TultimateCustomer	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type:	0 1 O ecom_common:TransactionalPartyType
	Definition:	Allows to specify the final customer that may be different from Ultimate Consignee. E.g. in B2C scenarios, Ultimate Customer may pick up the shipment that had been delivered to the Ultimate Consignee.
	Business term: Status:	Ultimate customer R
xs:sequence	Occurrence: Schema-Status:	1 1 M
-gin	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type:	0 1 O shared_common:GLNType
	Definition:	The Global Location Number (GLN) is the GS1 Identification Key used to identify physical locations or parties. The key is comprised of a GS1 Company Prefix, Location Reference, and Check Digit.
	Business term: Status:	Ultimate customer (GLN) O

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Example: EANCOM®:	400001000005 DESADV.SG2[D_3035="UD"].NAD.C082.3039
 address	Occurrence: Schema-Status:	0 1 0
		•
	Type:	shared_common:AddressType
	Definition:	Address of the party involved in the business transaction.
	Business term:	Adress of party or person
	Status:	0 1 1
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	
 	Schema-Status:	M
City	Occurrence:	0 1
	Schema-Status:	O
	Туре:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Text specifying the name of the city.
	Business term:	City
	Status:	0
	Example:	Köln
-countryCode	Occurrence:	0 1
	Schema-Status:	0
	Туре:	shared_common:CountryCodeType
	Definition:	Code specifying the country for the address.
	Business term:	Country
	Status:	0
	Example:	DE
	Remark:	Countrycode (www.iso.org)
	Used Codes	
	Code:	001
	Name:	Global Market
	Description:	Global Market is a way to represent information globally relevant. Examples of business
		Travel Retail, Duty Free Shopping. etc.
	Note:	
	Code:	097
	Name:	European Union
	Description:	European Union
	Note:	

Guideline

	Used Codes	
	Code: Name:	D_A Development Assistance
	Description:	Development assistance agencies such as USAID, UNFPA, and Global Fund which provide foreign assistance to countries in the form of commodities and services to support development programs, including but not limited to global health, infrastructure, and food aid. Note, this code value can only be used for the attribute targetMarketCountryCode.
	Note: Code:	NON_EU
	Name:	Non_EU
	Description: Note:	Country that is not in the European Union. GDSN only.
Tname	Occurrence: Schema-Status:	0 1 0
	Type: Definition:	restriction (xsd:string) The name of the party expressed in text.
	Business term:	Name
	Status:	0
	Example: Remark:	GS1 Germany GmbH The name of the party expressed in text.
 -postalCode	Occurrence: Schema-Status:	0 1 O
	Туре:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition: Business term:	Text specifying the postal code for an address. Postal code
	Status:	O
	Example:	50825
 LestreetAddressOne	Occurrence: Schema-Status:	0 1 O
	Type: Definition:	restriction (xsd:string) The first free form line of an address, This first part is printed on paper as the first line below the name. For example, the name of the street and the number in the street or the name of a building.
	Business term: Status:	Street address 1 O

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

		Example:	Maarweg 133
Tconta	act	Occurrence:	0 unbounded
		Schema-Status:	0
		Туре:	shared_common:ContactType
		Definition:	Person or department that can be contacted regarding the business transaction.
		Business term:	Contact or department of a company
		Status:	0
XS:S	sequence	Occurrence:	1 1
		Schema-Status:	M
COL	ntactTypeCode	Occurrence:	01
		Schema-Status:	0
		Туре:	shared_common:ContactTypeCodeType
		Definition:	Code specifying the function or role of a contact.
		Business term:	Type of contact
		Status:	0
		Example:	IC
		GDD URN:	http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:
			ContactTypeCode
		Used Codes	
		Code:	IC
		Name:	Information contact
		Description:	Department/person to contact for questions regarding transactions.
		Note:	, , , , ,
- per	rsonName	Occurrence:	01
		Schema-Status:	0
		Туре:	restriction (xsd:string)
		Definition:	The name of the individual that can be contacted to provide additional information.
		Business term:	Name
		Status:	0
		Example:	John Doe
Tcor	mmunicationChannel	Occurrence:	0 unbounded
		Schema-Status:	0
		Туре:	shared_common:CommunicationChannelType
		Definition:	The channel or manner in which a communication can be made with the contact, such as

Guideline

		Business term:	Communication channel
		Status:	0
Ľ	xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 1
		Schema-Status:	Μ
	communicationChannelCode	Occurrence:	1 1
		Schema-Status:	M
		Туре:	shared_common:CommunicationChannelCodeType
		Definition:	Code specifying the type of communication channel, for example TELEPHONE.
		Business term:	Type of communication channel
		Status:	R
		Example:	EMAIL
		GDD URN:	http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl: CommunicationChannelCode
		Used Codes	
		Code:	EMAIL
		Name:	Email
		Description:	Creating/sending/receiving of unstructured free text messages or documents using
			computer network, a mini-computer or an attached modem and regular telephone line or other electronic transmission media.
		Note:	
		Code:	MOBILE_WEBSITE
		Name:	Mobile website
		Description:	The URL of the mobile commerce site (or WAP site) to a type of website than can be accessible from a smart-phone or other mobile device. This is typically different from a normal website due to the differing technologies used for implementation.
		Note:	normal website due to the differing technologies used for implementation.
		Code:	SOCIAL MEDIA
		Name:	Social Media
		Description:	A social media address.
		Note:	
		Code:	TELEFAX
		Name:	Telefax
		Description:	Device used for transmitting and reproducing fixed graphic material (as printing) by means of signals over telephone lines or other electronic transmission media.
		Note:	

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Used Codes	
	Code:	TELEPHONE
	Name:	Telephone
	Description: Note:	Voice/data transmission by telephone.
	Code:	TELEPHONE_FREE_NUMBER
	Name:	Telephone free number
	Description:	A telephone number that is billed for all arriving calls instead of incurring charges to the
	Decemption	originating telephone subscriber. For the calling party, a call to a toll-free number is
		generally free of charge, depending on the geographical location of the caller and the method of calling (e.g. landline, mobile or internet).
	Note:	
	Code:	WEBSITE
	Name:	Website
	Description:	The identification of a world wide web address.
	Note:	
communicationValue	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Туре:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Text identifying the endpoint for the communication channel, for example a telephone
		number or an e-mail address.
	Business term:	Communication address
	Status:	R
	Example:	john.doe@gs1-germany.de
deliveryNote	Occurrence:	01
	Schema-Status:	0
	Type: Definition:	ecom_common:Ecom_DocumentReferenceType
	Definition:	A reference to the Delivery Schedule document. Used for split deliveries of large
	Business term:	quantities. Delivery note
	Status:	O O
 Txs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 1
hologuonoo	Schema-Status:	M
 entityIdentification	Occurrence:	1 1
-	Schema-Status:	Μ

Guideline

	Туре:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Identification of the delivery note.
	Business term:	Delivery note number
	Status:	R
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG1[D_1153="DQ"].C506.1154
purchaseOrder	Occurrence:	01
	Schema-Status:	0
	Туре:	ecom_common:Ecom_DocumentReferenceType
	Definition:	Reference to the business document that triggered the delivery of the goods.
	Business term:	Buyers order number
	Status:	0
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	Μ
	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	Μ
	Туре:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Identification of the purchase order.
	Business term:	Purchase order number
	Status:	R
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG1[D_1153="ON"].C506.1154
contract	Occurrence:	01
	Schema-Status:	0
	Туре:	ecom_common:Ecom_DocumentReferenceType
	Definition:	The specific contract referenced by the Despatch Advice.
	Business term:	Suppliers order number
	Status:	0
	Example:	
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	Μ
	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Туре:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Identification of the contract.
	Business term:	Contract number
	Status:	R

Guideline

	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG1[D_1153="VN"].C506.1154
TblanketOrder	Occurrence:	0 1
	Schema-Status:	0
	Туре:	ecom_common:Ecom_DocumentReferenceType
	Definition:	Reference to the blanket order, which is a document created for general order purposes
	Dominion	with later split into quantities and delivery dates and maybe delivery locations.
	Business term:	Blanket order
	Status:	0
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 1
,	Schema-Status:	Μ
	Occurrence:	1 1
-	Schema-Status:	Μ
	Туре:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Identification of the blanket order.
	Business term:	Blanket order number
	Status:	R
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG1[D_1153="BO"].SG33.RFF.C506.1154
orderResponse	Occurrence:	0 1
	Schema-Status:	0
	Туре:	ecom_common:Ecom_DocumentReferenceType
	Definition:	A reference to the Order Response business message.
	Business term:	Order response
	Status:	0
	Remark:	This element can contain a reference to suppliers order response number.
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	Μ
entityIdentification	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Туре:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Identification of the order response.
	Business term:	Order response number
	Status:	R
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG1[D_1153="POR"].C506.1154
CreationDateTime	Occurrence:	01
	Schema-Status:	0

Guideline

	Type: Definition: Business term: Status: Example: Remark: EANCOM®:	xs:dateTime Date and time of creation of the referenced document. Order response date O 2019-06-05T11:00:00.000 addtional allowed format: 2019-06-05T11:00:00.000+05.00 DESADV.SG1[D_1153="POR"].DTM.C507.2380
-promotionalDeal	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status:	 0 1 O ecom_common:Ecom_DocumentReferenceType Reference to a business document stating the promotional deal conditions. Promotional deal O
xs:sequence	Occurrence: Schema-Status:	1 1 M
	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status: EANCOM®:	1 1 M restriction (xsd:string) Identification of the promotional deal. Promotional deal number R DESADV.SG1[D_1153="PD"].C506.1154
rdeliverySchedule	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status:	0 1 O ecom_common:Ecom_DocumentReferenceType A reference to the Delivery Schedule document. Used for split deliveries of large quantities. Delivery schedule O
xs:sequence	Occurrence: Schema-Status:	1 1 M
	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition:	1 1 M restriction (xsd:string) Identification of the delivery schedule.

Guideline

	Business term: Status: EANCOM®:	Delivery schedule number R DESADV.SG1[D_1153="AAN"].C506.1154
TransportInstruction	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status:	0 1 O ecom_common:Ecom_DocumentReferenceType Reference to the Transport Instruction document. Transport document O
Txs:sequence	Occurrence: Schema-Status:	1 1 M
	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status: EANCOM®:	1 1 M restriction (xsd:string) Identification of the transport instruction. Transport document number R DESADV.SG1[D_1153="AAS"].C506.1154
returnsInstruction	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status: Remark:	0 1 O ecom_common:Ecom_DocumentReferenceType Reference to a document specifying the instruction for the item's return. Returns instruction O This element can be used to specify the instruction of returns.
xs:sequence	Occurrence: Schema-Status:	1 1 M
TentityIdentification	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status: Example: EANCOM®:	1 1 M restriction (xsd:string) Identification of the returns instruction. Returns instruction number R O DESADV.SG1[D_1153="IRN"].C506.1154

Guideline

CreationDateTime	Occurrence:	0 1
	Schema-Status:	0
	Type:	xs:dateTime
	Definition:	Date and time of creation of the referenced document.
	Business term:	Returns instruction date
	Status:	0
	Example:	2019-06-05T11:00:00.000
	Remark:	addtional allowed format: 2019-06-05T11:00:00.000+05.00
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG1[D_1153="IRN"].DTM.C507.2380
invoice	Occurrence:	0 1
	Schema-Status:	0
	Туре:	ecom_common:Ecom_DocumentReferenceType
	Definition:	Reference to the invoice.
	Business term:	Invoice
	Status:	0
	Remark:	This element can be used to indicate the invoice number when already known.
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	M
entityIdentification	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Туре:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Identification of the invoice.
	Business term:	Invoice number
	Status:	R
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG1[D_1153="IV"].C506.1154
customerDocumentReference	Occurrence:	0 1
	Schema-Status:	0
	Туре:	ecom_common:Ecom_DocumentReferenceType
	Definition:	Specifies document referenced by the customer, used e.g. for split orders.
	Business term:	Consumers order number
	Status:	0
	Remark:	This element group will only be used to provide consumers order number.
Txs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	M
entityIdentification	Occurrence:	1 1

Guideline

	Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status: Example:	M restriction (xsd:string) Identification of the consumers order number. Consumers order number R 2589
splitDeliveryReference	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition:	0 1 O despatch_advice:SplitDeliveryReferenceType A reference to corresponding Despatch Advice messages. Used mostly for large quantity deliveries with multiple corresponding Despatch Advice messages.
	Business term: Status:	Split delivery reference O
xs:sequence	Occurrence: Schema-Status:	1 1 M
-totalNumberOfCorrespondingDespatchAdvices	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition:	 1 M xs:positiveInteger The number of all Despatch Advice messages sent for one split delivery. All these messages correspond to one Order. Used for split deliveries of large quantities.
	Business term: Status: EANCOM®:	Total number of corresponding despatch advices R DESADV.SG1[D_1153="ALL"].C506.1154
CorrespondingDespatchAdvice	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status:	0 unbounded O ecom_common:Ecom_DocumentReferenceType Provides reference to the corresponding Despatch Advice messages. Corresponding despatch advices O
xs:sequence	Occurrence: Schema-Status:	1 1 M
	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition:	 1 M restriction (xsd:string) The unique identifier of the piece of information, such as the object id or the document id.

Guideline

	Business term: Status:	Reference to connected despatch advices R
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG1[D_1153="AAK"].C506.1154
TdespatchAdviceLogisticUnit	Occurrence:	0 unbounded
	Schema-Status:	0
	Туре:	despatch_advice:DespatchAdviceLogisticUnitType
	Definition:	Information on the logistic units contained in the shipment.
	Business term:	Despatch advice logistic unit
	Status:	R
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	Μ
levelldentification	Occurrence:	0 1
	Schema-Status:	0
	Туре:	xs:positiveInteger
	Definition:	Hierarchical structure level identifier (Sequential numbering recommended).
	Business term:	Structure level
	Status:	0
	Example:	2
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG10.CPS.7164
parentLevelIdentification	Occurrence:	0 1
	Schema-Status:	0
	Туре:	xs:positiveInteger
	Definition:	Reference to the logistic unit that contains this logistic unit.
	Business term:	Parent level
	Status:	Α
	Example:	
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG10.CPS.7166
-packageTypeCode	Occurrence:	0 1
	Schema-Status:	0
	Type:	ecom_common:PackageTypeCodeType
	Definition:	Code specifying a package type. Allowed code values are specified in UN/ECE Recommendation 21, extended by GS1
	Business term:	Package type (Code)
	Status:	Α
	Example:	CT
	GDD URN:	http://www.unece.org/cefact/recommendations/rec_index.html

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG10.SG11.PAC.C202.7065
Used Codes	
Code:	8
Name:	Oneway pallet (GS1 Code)
Description:	Pallet need not be returned to the point of expedition
Note:	
Code:	9
Name:	Returnable pallet (GS1 Code)
Description:	Pallet must be returned to the point of expedition.
Note:	
Code:	43
Name:	Bag, super bulk
Description:	A cloth plastic or paper based bag having the dimensions of the pallet on which it is
	constructed.
Note:	
Code:	44
Name:	Bag, polybag
Description:	A type of plastic bag, typically used to wrap promotional pieces, publications, product samples, and/or catalogues.
Note:	
Code:	200
Name:	Pallet ISO 0 - 1/2 EURO Pallet (GS1 Code)
Description:	Standard pallet with dimensions 80 X 60 cm.
Note:	
Code:	201
Name:	Pallet ISO 1 - 1/1 EURO Pallet (GS1 Code)
Description:	Standard pallet with dimensions 80 X 120 cm.
Note:	
Code:	202
Name:	Pallet ISO 2 – 2/1 EURO Pallet (GS1 Code)
Description:	Standard pallet with dimensions 100 X 120 cm.
Note:	
Code:	203
Name:	1/4 EURO Pallet (GS1 Code)
Description:	Standard pallet with dimensions 60 X 40 cm.

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Used Codes	
Note:	
Code: Name: Description: Note:	204 1/8 EURO Pallet (GS1 Code) <i>Standard pallet with dimensions 40 X 30 cm.</i>
Code: Name: Description: Note:	205 Synthetic pallet ISO 1 (GS1 Code) A standard pallet with standard dimensions 80*120cm made of a synthetic material for hygienic reasons.
Code: Name: Description: Note:	206 Synthetic pallet ISO 2 (GS1 Code) A standard pallet with standard dimensions 100*120cm made of a synthetic material for hygienic reasons.
Code: Name: Description: Note:	210 Wholesaler pallet (GS1 Code) <i>Pallet provided by the wholesaler.</i>
Code: Name: Description: Note:	211 Pallet 80 X 100 cm (GS1 Code) <i>Pallet with dimensions 80 X 100 cm.</i>
Code: Name: Description: Note:	212 Pallet 60 X 100 cm (GS1 Code) <i>Pallet with dimensions 60 X 100 cm.</i>
Code: Name: Description: Note:	1F Container, flexible A packaging container of flexible construction.
Code: Name: Description:	7A Case, car A type of portable container designed to store equipment for carriage in an automobile.

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Used Codes	
Note:	
Code: Name: Description: Note:	7B Case, wooden A case made of wood for retaining substances or articles.
Code: Name: Description: Note:	8A Pallet, wooden A platform or open-ended box, made of wood, on which goods are retained for ease of mechanical handling during transport and storage.
Code: Name: Description: Note:	8B Crate, wooden A receptacle, made of wood, on which goods are retained for ease of mechanical handling during transport and storage.
Code: Name: Description: Note:	8C Bundle, wooden Loose or unpacked pieces of wood tied or wrapped together.
Code: Name: Description: Note:	AB Receptacle, fibre Containment vessel made of fibre used for retaining substances or articles.
Code: Name: Description: Note:	AC Receptacle, paper Containment vessel made of paper for retaining substances or articles.
Code: Name: Description: Note:	AD Receptacle, wooden Containment vessel made of wood for retaining substances or articles.
Code: Name: Description:	AF Pallet, modular, collars 80cms * 60cms Standard sized pallet of dimensions 80 centimeters by 60 centimeters (cms).

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Note:	
Code:	AG
Name:	Pallet, shrinkwrapped
Description:	Pallet load secured with transparent plastic film that has been wrapped around and then shrunk tightly.
Note:	
Code:	AH
Name:	Pallet, 100cms * 110cms
Description: Note:	Standard sized pallet of dimensions 100centimeters by 110 centimeters (cms).
Code:	AI
Name:	Clamshell
Description:	GS1 Description:
	A package with a base and top that are hinged together. E.g. video cassette case.
Note:	
Code:	AJ
Name:	Cone
Description:	Container used in the transport of linear material such as yarn.
Note:	
Code:	AL
Name:	Ball
Description:	A spherical containment vessel for retaining substances or articles.
Note:	
Code:	APE
Name:	Aluminium packed (GS1 Code)
Description:	Packaging using thin sheets of aluminium.
Note:	
Code:	B4
Name:	Belt
Description:	A band use to retain multiple articles together.
Note:	
Code:	BG
Name:	Bag
Description:	A receptacle made of flexible material with an open or closed top.

Note:	
Code:	BGE
Name:	Large bag, pallet sized (GS1 Code)
Description:	A non-rigid container made of fabric, paper, plastic, etc, with an opening at the top which can be closed and which is suitable for use on pallets.
Note:	
Code:	BME
Name:	Blister pack (GS1 Code)
Description:	A transparent strip package of pressable plastic which allows the product to be displayed while remaining protected.
Note:	
Code:	BO
Name:	Bottle, non-protected, cylindrical
Description:	A narrow-necked cylindrical shaped vessel without external protective packing material.
Note:	
Code:	BQ
Name:	Bottle, protected cylindrical
Description:	A narrow-necked cylindrical shaped vessel with external protective packing material.
Note:	
Code:	BRI
Name:	Brick (GS1 Code)
Description:	A box made of a cardboard, plastic or metal, used for liquids.
Note:	
Code:	BS
Name:	Bottle, non-protected, bulbous
Description:	A narrow-necked bulb shaped vessel without external protective packing material.
Note:	
Code:	BV Dettle protected bulberry
Name:	Bottle, protected bulbous
Description:	A narrow-necked bulb shaped vessel with external protective packing material.
Note:	
Code:	CBL
Name:	Container bottle like (GS1 Code)
Description:	A non-protected, non-cylindrical, container with a narrow neck made usually of glass or

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	plastic which is especially used for liquids, e.g. perfume bottle.
Note:	
Code:	CCE
Name:	Cardboard carrier (GS1 Code)
Description:	A package made of cardboard.
Note:	
Code:	CD
Name:	Can, with handle and spout
Description:	GS1 Description:
	A can with a handle and spout which allows the lifting and pouring of liquids contained
	within the can
Note:	
Code:	CM
Name:	Card
Description:	A flat package usually made of fibreboard from/to which product is often hung or
	attached.
Note:	
Code:	CN
Name:	Container, not otherwise specified as transport equipment
Description:	GS1 Description:
	A receptacle in which something is kept and/or transported.
Note:	
Code:	CQ
Name:	Cartridge
Description:	Package containing a charge such as propelling explosive for firearms or ink toner for a
	printer.
Note:	
Code:	DA
Name:	Crate, multiple layer, plastic
Description:	GS1 Description:
-	Plastic crate which contains multiple layers.
Note:	
Code:	DB
Name:	Crate, multiple layer, wooden

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Used Codes	
Description:	GS1 Description:
	Wooden crate which contains multiple layers.
Note:	
Code:	DH
Name:	Box, Commonwealth Handling Equipment Pool (CHEP), Eurobox
Description:	A box mounted on a pallet base under the control of CHEP.
Note:	
Code:	DPE
Name:	Display package (GS1 Code)
Description:	A package used for the display of goods, usually during a promotion.
Note:	
Code:	FB
Name:	Flexibag
Description:	A flexible containment bag made of plastic, typically for the transportation bulk non-
	hazardous cargoes using standard size shipping containers.
Note:	
Code:	FE
Name:	Flexitank
Description:	A flexible containment tank made of plastic, typically for the transportation bulk non-
	hazardous cargoes using standard size shipping containers.
Note:	
Code:	FOB
Name:	Folding box (GS1 Code)
Description:	Folded cardboard box e.g. for products like frozen vegetables, paper clips.
Note:	FDF.
Code:	FPE Followed (201 Octob)
Name:	Foil packed (GS1 Code)
Description:	Packaging using a metallic foil.
Note:	
Code:	FW Open flathed
Name:	Cart, flatbed
Description:	Wheeled flat bedded device on which trays or other regular shaped items are packed for
NI-4-	transportation purposes.
Note:	

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Codes	
Code:	GB
Name:	Bottle, gas
Description:	A narrow-necked metal cylinder for retention of liquefied or compressed gas.
Note:	
Code:	GL
Name:	Container, gallon
Description:	A container with a capacity of one gallon.
Note:	
Code:	GR
Name:	Receptacle, glass
Description:	Containment vessel made of glass for retaining substances or articles.
Note:	
Code:	GU
Name:	Tray, containing horizontally stacked flat items
Description:	Tray containing flat items stacked on top of one another.
Note:	
Code:	GY
Name:	Bag, gunny
Description:	A sack made of gunny or burlap, used for transporting coarse commodities, such as
	grains, potatoes, and other agricultural products.
Note:	
Code:	HN
Name:	Hanger
Description:	A purpose shaped device with a hook at the top for hanging items from a rail.
Note:	
Code: Name:	
	Package, flow
Description:	A flexible tubular package or skin, possibly transparent, often used for containment of foodstuffs (e.g. salami sausage).
Note:	ioousiuns (e.y. salanni sausaye).
Code:	IK
Name:	Package, cardboard, with bottle grip-holes
Description:	Packaging material made out of cardboard that facilitates the separation of individual
Description.	glass or plastic bottles.
1	giude of pidello bollob.

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Note:		
Code:	IL	
Name:	Tray, rigid, lidded stackable (CEN TS 14482:2002)	
Description:	Lidded stackable rigid tray compliant with CEN TS 14482:2002.	
Note:		
Code:	JB	
Name:	Bag, jumbo	
Description:	A flexible containment bag, widely used for storage, transportation and handling of	
	powder, flake or granular materials. Typically constructed from woven polypropylene (PP)	
	fabric in the form of cubic bags.	
Note:		
Code:	KI	
Name:	Kit	
Description:	A set of articles or implements used for a specific purpose.	
Note:		
Code:	LAB	
Name:	Labeled package (GS1 Code)	
Description:	The package is labeled. Usually the label identifies the name, brand or description of the	
	product within the package.	
Note:		
Code:	LE	
Name:	Luggage	
Description:	A collection of bags, cases and/or containers which hold personal belongings for a	
	journey.	
Note:		
Code:	LU	
Name:	Lug	
Description:	A wooden box for the transportation and storage of fruit or vegetables.	
Note:		
Code:	LV	
Name:	Liftvan	
Description:	A wooden or metal container used for packing household goods and personal effects.	
Note:		
Code:	MA	

Guideline

Used Codes	
Name: Description: Note:	Crate, metal Containment box made of metal for retaining substances or articles.
Code: Name: Description: Note:	ME Container, metal A type of containment box made of metal for retaining substances or articles, not otherwise specified as transport equipment.
Code: Name: Description: Note:	MPE Multipack (GS1 Code) A container for the merchandising of multiple units of the same product.
Code: Name: Description: Note:	MR Receptacle, metal Containment vessel made of metal for retaining substances or articles.
Code: Name: Description: Note:	MW Receptacle, plastic wrapped Containment vessel wrapped with plastic for retaining substances or articles.
Code: Name: Description: Note:	OA Pallet, CHEP 40 cm x 60 cm Commonwealth Handling Equipment Pool (CHEP) standard pallet of dimensions 40 centimeters x 60 centimeters.
Code: Name: Description: Note:	OB Pallet, CHEP 80 cm x 120 cm Commonwealth Handling Equipment Pool (CHEP) standard pallet of dimensions 80 centimeters x 120 centimeters.
Code: Name: Description:	OC Pallet, CHEP 100 cm x 120 cm Commonwealth Handling Equipment Pool (CHEP) standard pallet of dimensions 100 centimeters x 120 centimeters.

Note:	
Code:	OD
Name:	Pallet, AS 4068-1993
Description:	Australian standard pallet of dimensions 115.5 centimeters x 116.5 centimeters.
Note:	
Code:	OE
Name:	Pallet, ISO T11
Description:	ISO standard pallet of dimensions 110 centimeters x 110 centimeters, prevalent in Asia - Pacific region.
Note:	
Code:	OF
Name:	Platform, unspecified weight or dimension
Description:	A pallet equivalent shipping platform of unknown dimensions or unknown weight.
Note:	
Code:	OK
Name:	Block
Description:	A solid piece of a hard substance, such as granite, having one or more flat sides.
Note:	
Code:	OPE
Name:	Oxygen packed (GS1 Code)
Description:	A package with oxygen added for storage purposes.
Note:	
Code:	OT
Name:	Octabin
Description:	A standard cardboard container of large dimensions for storing for example vegetables, granules of plastics or other dry products.
Note:	granules of plastics of other dry products.
Code:	OU
Name:	Container, outer
Description:	A type of containment box that serves as the outer shipping container, not otherwise
	specified as transport equipment.
Note:	
Code:	P2

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Codes	
Description: Note:	A shallow, wide, open container, usually of metal.
Code:	PA
Name:	Packet
Description: Note:	Small package.
Code:	PAE
Name:	Paper (GS1 Code)
Description: Note:	An indication that the item(s) is packed in paper.
Code:	PD
Name:	Pallet, modular, collars 80cms * 100cms
Description: Note:	Standard sized pallet of dimensions 80 centimeters by 100 centimeters (cms).
Code:	PE
Name:	Pallet, modular, collars 80cms * 120cms
Description:	Standard sized pallet of dimensions 80 centimeters by 120 centimeters (cms).
Note:	
Code:	PF
Name:	Pen
Description: Note:	A small open top enclosure for retaining animals.
Code:	PJ
Name:	Punnet
Description:	GS1 Description:
	A small shallow basket usually made of plastic.
Note:	
Code:	PK
Name:	Package
Description:	Standard packaging unit.
Note:	
Code:	PLP
Name:	Peel pack (GS1 Code)
Description:	A package used for sterile products which may be torn open without touching the product

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Used Codes			
	inside.		
Note:			
Code:	POP		
Name:	Cone shaped paper wrapper (GS1 Code)		
Description:	Cone shaped paper wrapping e.g. for an individually packed ice cream cone.		
Note:			
Code:	PP		
Name:	Piece		
Description:	A loose or unpacked article.		
Note:			
Code:	PPE		
Name:	Polypropylene bag (GS1 Code)		
Description:	A bag made from polypropylene.		
Note:			
Code:	PR		
Name:	Receptacle, plastic		
Description:	Containment vessel made of plastic for retaining substances or articles.		
Note:			
Code:	PUE		
Name:	Tray packed in plastic (GS1 Code)		
Description:	A board with a ring packed in plastic carrying for small articles.		
Note:			
Code:	PX		
Name:	Pallet		
Description:	Platform or open-ended box, usually made of wood, on which goods are retained for ease		
	of mechanical handling during transport and storage.		
Note:			
Code:	RB1		
Name:	A wheeled pallet with raised rim (GS1 Code). 81 x 67 x 135 cm (length x width x height).		
Description:	A wheeled pallet with raised rim for the storing and transporting of loads.Dimensions: 81		
N1 /	x 67 x 135 cm (length x width x height).		
Note:			
Code:	RB2		
Name:	A Wheeled pallet with raised rim (GS1 Code). 81 x 72 x 135 cm (length x width x height).		

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Description:	A wheeled pallet with raised rim for the storing and transporting of loads.Dimensions: 81 x 72 x 135 cm (length x width x height).		
Note:			
Code:	RB3		
Name:	Wheeled pallet with raised rim. 81 x 60 x 16 cm (length x width x height). (GS1 Code)		
Description:	A wheeled pallet with raised rim for the storing and transporting of loads. Dimensions: 81 x 60 x 16 cm (length x width x height).		
Note:			
Code:	RCB		
Name:	Two sided cage on wheels with fixing strap (GS1 Code) 900 x 770 x 1513 cm (length x width x height)		
Description:	A two sided cage mounted on wheels with fixing strap.Dimensions: 900 x 770 x 1513 cm (length x width x height).		
Note:			
Code:	RL		
Name:	Reel		
Description: Note:	Cylindrical rotatory device with a rim at each end on which materials are wound.		
Code:	RT		
Name:	Rednet		
Description: Note:	Containment material made of red mesh netting for retaining articles (e.g. trees).		
Code:	SEC		
Name:	Article Surveillance (GS1 Code)		
Description: Note:	Equipped with article surveillance.		
Code:	SI		
Name:	Skid		
Description: Note:	A low movable platform or pallet to facilitate the handling and transport of goods.		
Code:	SL		
Name:	Slipsheet		
Description:	Hard plastic sheeting primarily used as the base on which to stack goods to optimise the		

Used Codes	
Note:	
Code:	SO
Name:	Spool
Description: Note:	A packaging container used in the transport of such items as wire, cable, tape and yarn.
Code:	STL
Name:	Stick (GS1 Code)
Description: Note:	A container for dispensing solid substances, e.g. glue, deodorant.
Code:	SW
Name:	Shrinkwrapped
Description:	Goods retained in a transparent plastic film that has been wrapped around and then shrunk tightly on to the goods.
Note:	
Code:	SY
Name:	Sleeve
Description:	GS1 Description:
·	A non-rigid container made of paper, cardboard or plastic that is open-ended and is slid over the contents for protection or presentation.
Note:	
Code:	T1
Name:	Tablet
Description:	A loose or unpacked article in the form of a bar, block or piece. GS1 Description:
	A small rectangular package of aluminium foil or paper, e.g. a tablet of chocolate.
Note:	
Code:	TE
Name:	Tyre
Description: Note:	A ring made of rubber and/or metal surrounding a wheel.
Code:	TEV
Name:	Tamper evident package (GS1 Code)
Description:	A type of package giving easy or immediate recognition that the package has been tampered with after it has been sealed.

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Used Codes	
Note:	
Code:	TG
Name:	Tank container, generic
Description:	A specially constructed container for transporting liquids and gases in bulk.
Note:	
Code:	THE
Name:	Three pack (GS1 Code)
Description:	A package containing three products.
Note:	
Code:	TRE
Name:	Trolley (GS1 Code)
Description:	A low cart for the transportation and storage of groceries, milk, etc.
Note:	
Code:	Π
Name:	Bag, tote
Description:	A capacious bag or basket.
Note:	
Code:	TTE
Name:	Tube, standing (GS1 Code)
Description:	A screw-topped pliable cylinder capable of standing and suitable for holding pastes or
	semi-liquids, e.g. a tube of toothpaste.
Note:	
Code:	TV
Name:	Tube, with nozzle
Description:	A tube made of plastic, metal or cardboard fitted with a nozzle, containing a liquid or
	semi-liquid product, e.g. silicon.
Note:	—
Code:	TW
Name:	Pallet, triwall
Description:	A lightweight pallet made from heavy duty corrugated board.
Note:	
Code:	TWE
Name:	Two pack (GS1 Code)
Description:	A package containing two products

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Used Codes	
Note:	
Code:	UN
Name:	Unit
Description:	A type of package composed of a single item or object, not otherwise specified as a unit of transport equipment.
Note:	
Code:	UUE
Name:	Tube net (GS1 Code)
Description: Note:	A plastic or textile tube suitable for carrying loose products, e.g. fruit.
Code:	VK
Name:	Vanpack
Description: Note:	A type of wooden crate.
Code:	VN
Name:	Vehicle
Description: Note:	A self-propelled means of conveyance.
Code:	VS
Name:	Bulk, scrap metal
Description: Note:	Loose or unpacked scrap metal transported in bulk form.
Code:	WA
Name:	Intermediate bulk container
Description:	A reusable container made of metal, plastic, textile, wood or composite materials used to facilitate transportation of bulk solids and liquids in manageable volumes.
Note:	
Code:	WRP
Name:	Wrapper (GS1 Code)
Description: Note:	Wrapping e.g. for an individually packed ice cream.
Code:	X11
Name:	Banded package (GS1 Code)
Description:	A package with bands, usually metal or nylon, round it to hold the products together.

Note:	
Code:	X12
Name:	Cardboard package with grip holes for bottles (GS1 Code)
Description:	Cardboard package with a number of holes. Each hole is to be gripped tightly around the neck of a bottle.
Note:	
Code:	X15
Name:	Oneway pallet ISO 0 - 1/2 EURO Pallet (GS1 temporary Code)
Description: Note:	Oneway pallet with dimensions 80 X 60 cm.
Code:	X16
Name:	Oneway pallet ISO 1 - 1/1 EURO Pallet (GS1 temporary Code)
Description: Note:	Oneway pallet with dimensions 80 X 120 cm.
Code:	X17
Name:	Oneway pallet ISO 2 - 2/1 EURO Pallet (GS1 temporary Code)
Description: Note:	Oneway pallet with dimensions 100 X 120 cm.
Code:	X18
Name:	Pallet with exceptional dimensions (GS1 temporary Code)
Description: Note:	Pallet with non-standard dimensions
Code:	X19
Name:	Parcel with exceptional dimensions (GS1 temporary Code)
Description: Note:	Parcel with non-standard dimensions
Code:	X3
Name:	Standard stack of stones (GS1 Code)
Description: Note:	Standard stack of stones.
Code:	ZB
Name:	Bag, large
Description:	GS1 Description:
	A non-rigid container made of fabric, paper, plastic, etc, with an opening at the top which

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Used Codes	
		can be closed and which is suitable for use on pallets.
	Note:	
-quantityOfLogisticUnits	Occurrence:	0 1
	Schema-Status:	0
	Туре:	xs:positiveInteger
	Definition:	Number of packages at the current level.
	Business term:	Number of packages at the current level.
	Status:	0
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG10.SG11.PAC.7224
quantityOfChildren	Occurrence:	0 1
	Schema-Status:	0
	Туре:	xs:positiveInteger
	Definition:	Number of packages at the next lower level.
	Business term:	Number of packages at the next lower level.
	Status:	R
	Example:	6
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG10.SG17[D_6063="45E"].QTY.C186.6060
logisticUnitIdentification	Occurrence:	0 1
	Schema-Status:	0
	Type:	ecom_common:Ecom_LogisticUnitIdentificationType
	Definition:	The globally unique identification attached to the logistic unit, used for logistical and
		traceability purposes.
	Business term:	Logistic unit identification type
	Status:	0
Txs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	Μ
Tsscc	Occurrence:	01
	Schema-Status:	0
	Type:	shared_common:SSCCType
	Definition:	The GS1 Identification Key used to identify logistics units. The key comprises an
		Extension digit, GS1 Company Prefix, Serial Reference, and Check Digit.
	Business term:	Serial Shipping Container Code (SSCC)
	Status:	R

Guideline

	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG10.SG11.SG13[D_4233="33E" AND D_7405="BJ"].SG15.GIN.C208.7402
TadditionalLogisticUnitIdentification	Occurrence:	0 unbounded
	Schema-Status:	0
	Туре:	shared_common:AdditionalLogisticUnitIdentificationType
	Definition:	Additional identification (in addition to the SSCC) attached to the shipping unit for
		logistical or traceability purposes.
	Business term:	Number of a package
	Status:	0
	Example:	ABD3571/98-7
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG10.SG11.SG13.PCI[D_4233="IEN"].C210.7102
additionalLogisticUnitIdentificationTypeCode	Schema-Status:	Μ
	Туре:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Code specifying the type of additional identification of the logistic unit.
	GDD URN:	http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:
		AdditionalLogisticUnitIdentificationTypeCode
	Business term:	Additional identification of the logistic unit code
	Status:	R
	Example:	SHIPPER_ASSIGNED
	Used Codes	
	Code:	GOODS_RECEIVER_ASSIGNED
	Name:	Goods receiver assigned
	Description:	An internal identifier assigned by the receiver of the goods.
	Note:	
	Code:	LOGISTICS_SERVICE_PROVIDER_ASSIGNED
	Name:	Logistics service provider assigned
	Description:	An internal identifier assigned by the logistics service provider.
	Note:	
	Code:	SHIPPER_ASSIGNED
	Name:	Shipper assigned
	Description:	An internal identifier assigned by the shipper.
	Note:	
☐IogisticUnitMeasurement	Occurrence:	01
	Schema-Status:	0
Ű	Schema-Status.	0
	Type:	ecom_common:LogisticUnitMeasurementType

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Business term:	Measurements of logistics unit
	Status:	0
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	M
dimension	Occurrence:	0 1
	Schema-Status:	0
	Туре:	shared_common:DimensionType
	Definition:	Information specifying the physical measurement and the physical dimensions of a specific logistic unit.
	Business term:	Dimension
	Status:	0
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	Μ
Tdepth	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Туре:	shared_common:MeasurementType
	Definition:	Measurement of the distance between the front and the back.
	Business term:	Depth
	Status:	0
	Example:	700
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG10.SG11[D_6311="PD" AND D_6313 = "LN"].MEA.C174.6314
measurementUnitCode	Schema-Status:	M
	Туре:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Any standardized, reproducible unit that can be used to measure any physical property.
		Allowed code values are specified in UN/ECE Recommendation 20 - Fully Adopted by GS1.
	Business term:	Unit
	Status:	R
	Example:	MM
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG10.SG11[D_6311="PD" AND D_6313 = "LN"].MEA.C174.6411
Theight	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Туре:	shared_common:MeasurementType
	Definition:	The vertical dimension from the lowest extremity to the highest extremity.
	Business term:	Height
	Status:	0

Guideline

	Example:	700
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG10.SG11[D_6311="PD" AND D_6313 = "HT"].MEA.C174.6314
measurementUnitCode	Schema-Status:	M
	Туре:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Any standardized, reproducible unit that can be used to measure any physical property.
		Allowed code values are specified in UN/ECE Recommendation 20 - Fully Adopted by GS1.
	Business term:	Unit
	Status:	R
	Example:	MM
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG10.SG11[D_6311="PD" AND D_6313 = "HT"].MEA.C174.6411
Twidth	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	shared_common:MeasurementType
	Definition:	The measurement of the extent of something from side to side. Width is the
		measurement from left to right.
	Business term:	Width
	Status:	0
	Example:	700
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG10.SG11[D_6311="PD" AND D_6313 = "WD"].MEA.C174.6314
measurementUnitCode	Schema-Status:	Μ
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Any standardized, reproducible unit that can be used to measure any physical property.
		Allowed code values are specified in UN/ECE Recommendation 20 - Fully Adopted by GS1.
	Business term:	Unit
	Status:	R
	Example:	MM
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG10.SG11[D_6311="PD" AND D_6313 = "WD"].MEA.C174.6411
unitMeasurement	Occurrence:	0 unbounded
	Schema-Status:	0
	Type:	ecom_common:UnitMeasurementType
	Definition:	Information specifying the weight or volume of the logistic unit.
	Business term:	Weight or volume
	Status:	0
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	M

Guideline

neasurementType	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Туре:	ecom_common:MeasurementTypeCodeType
	Definition:	Code specifying the type of measurement, for example "Gross Weight".
	Business term:	Weight of equipment
	Status:	R
	Example:	TARE_WEIGHT
	GDD URN:	http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl: MeasurementTypeCode
	Business term:	Gross weight of a package (despatch units / articles)
	Status:	R
	Example:	TOTAL_GROSS_WEIGHT
	Remark:	Information about the allowed code values for this code can be found in the GS1 Global
		Data Dictionary
	Business term:	Volume of equipment
	Status:	R
	Example:	NET_VOLUME
	Remark:	Information about the allowed code values for this code can be found in the GS1 Global Data Dictionary
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG8[D_8053="UL" AND D_6311="PD"].MEA.C502.6313
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG10.SG11[D_6311="PD"].MEA.C502.6313
	Used Codes	
	Code:	DECLARED_NET_WEIGHT
	Name:	Declared net weight
	Description:	Indicates that the package contains a specific amount of commodity exclusive of wrapping materials
	Note:	
	Code:	GROSS_VOLUME
	Name:	Gross volume
	Description:	A measure of the gross volume is normally calculated by multiplying the maximum length, width, and height of this package type
	Note:	
	Code:	NET_VOLUME
	Name:	Net volume
	Description:	A measure of the net volume is normally calculated by multiplying the maximum length,

Guideline

	Used Codes	
		width, and height of the content of the package type
	Note:	
	Code:	TARE_WEIGHT
	Name:	Tare weight
	Description:	Actual computed, or estimated weight of the container and/or packaging. In wholesale and retail trade, it is the weight of box, packaging, wrapping, strapping, etc. In transportation, it is the weight of the carrier (such as truck or van). Tare weight plus net weight equals gross weight
	Note:	
	Code: Name:	TOTAL_GROSS_WEIGHT Total gross weight
	Description: Note:	A measure of the mass of the goods including the weight of transport packaging, and potentially the weight of any transport equipment.
	Code:	UNIT_GROSS_WEIGHT
	Name:	Unit gross weight
	Description:	The gross weight includes all packaging materials of the trade item. At pallet level the trade itemGrossWeight includes the weight of the pallet itself. For example, "200 grm", value - total pounds, total grams, etc. Has to be associated with a valid UoM.
	Note:	
	Code: Name:	UNIT_NET_WEIGHT
	Description:	Unit net weight Identifies the net weight of the trade item. Net weight applies to all levels but consumer unit level. Net Weight excludes all packaging material, including the packaging material of all lower-level GTINs. Examples: "11.5 kgm" value - pounds, grams, etc.
	Note:	
measurementValue	Occurrence: Schema-Status:	1 1 M
	Type: Definition: Business term:	shared_common:MeasurementType Value of the attribute measured. Weight of equipment, value
	Status: Example: Business term:	R 1500 Gross weight of a package, value

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Status: Example: Remark: EANCOM®: EANCOM®:	R 3000 Provides measurement value and an associated unit of measure code. DESADV.SG8[D_8053="UL" AND D_6311="PD"].MEA.C174.6314 DESADV.SG10.SG11[D_6311="PD"].MEA.C174.6314
measurementUnitCode	Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status: Example:	M restriction (xsd:string) Any standardized, reproducible unit that can be used to measure any physical property. Allowed code values are specified in UN/ECE Recommendation 20 - Fully Adopted by GS1. Unit R MM
TreturnablePackaging	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term:	0 unbounded O ecom_common:ReturnablePackagingType Details on the returnable packaging included in the logistic units. Returnable Packaging
Txs:sequence	Occurrence: Schema-Status:	1 1 M
TpackagingQuantity	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status: Example:	1 1 M xs:positiveInteger The number of packaging units (that are returnable). Packaging quantitiy R 70
TreturnableAssetIdentification	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status: Remark:	 0 1 O ecom_common:Ecom_ReturnableAssetIdentificationType Information used to identify the returnable packaging through the owner. Returnable asset identification (with no serial number) O Identification of a returnable asset with no serial number.
Txs:sequence	Occurrence: Schema-Status:	1 1 M

Guideline

└─grai	Occurrence:	0 1
Ŭ	Schema-Status:	0
	Type:	shared_common:GRAIType
	Definition:	The GS1 Identification Key used to identify Returnable Assets. The key comprises a GS1
		Company Prefix, Asset Type, Check Digit, and optional serial number.
	Business term:	Global Returnable Asset Identifier (GRAI)
	Status:	R
	Example:	0987567256473787654
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG10.SG11.SG13[D_4233="41G" AND D_7405="RAG"].SG15.GIN.C208.7402
individualAssetIdentification	Occurrence:	0 unbounded
	Schema-Status:	0
	Type:	ecom_common:Ecom_IndividualAssetIdentificationType
	Definition:	Information used to identify an asset.
	Business term:	Individual asset identification type
	Status:	0
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 1
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Schema-Status:	Μ
└─giai	Occurrence:	01
	Schema-Status:	0
	Туре:	shared_common:GIAIType
	Definition:	Global Individual Asset Identifier (GIAI), the GS1 key used for the identification of
		individual assets.
	Business term:	Global Individual Asset Identifier (GIAI)
	Status:	R
	Example:	3184208957635
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG10.SG11.SG13[D_4233="34" AND D_7405="CU"].SG15.GIN.C208.7402
despatchAdviceLineItem	Occurrence:	0 unbounded
	Schema-Status:	0
	Туре:	despatch_advice:DespatchAdviceLineItemType
	Definition:	Information specifying the contents, characteristics, history and physical characteristics of
		delivered goods.
	Business term:	Despatch advice line item
	Status:	0
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	Μ

Guideline

lineItemNumber	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	Μ
	Type:	xs:positiveInteger
	Definition:	Provides the line number associated to the Despatch Advice Line Item.
	Business term:	Line item number
	Status:	R
	Example:	1
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG10.SG17.LIN.1082
TdespatchedQuantity	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	Μ
	Type:	shared_common:QuantityType
	Definition:	The number of units shipped of the order unit or associated item. The unit of measure for
		the quantity is assumed to be the same as for the associated item. Thus the quantity
		must be specified in the same unit of measure as the item, e.g. case, each, etc.
	Business term:	Despatched quantity
	Status:	R
	Example:	1000
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG10.SG17.QTY[D_6063="12"].C186.6060
measurementUnitCode	Schema-Status:	0
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Any standardized, reproducible unit that can be used to measure any physical property.
		Allowed code values are specified in UN/ECE Recommendation 20 - Fully Adopted by GS1.
	Business term:	Unit
	Status:	D
	Example:	KGM
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG10.SG17.QTY[D_6063="12"].C186.6411
TreeGoodsQuantity	Occurrence:	01
	Schema-Status:	0
	Туре:	shared_common:QuantityType
	Definition:	The quantity of despatched goods which is free of charge.
	Business term:	Free goods quantity
	Status:	0
	Example:	100
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG10.SG17.QTY[D_6063="192"].C186.6060
measurementUnitCode	Schema-Status:	0
	Туре:	restriction (xsd:string)

Guideline

	Definition: Business term: Status: Example: EANCOM®:	Any standardized, reproducible unit that can be used to measure any physical property. Allowed code values are specified in UN/ECE Recommendation 20 - Fully Adopted by GS1. Unit D KGM DESADV.SG10.SG17.QTY[D_6063="192"].C186.6411
-handlingInstructionCode	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status: Example: GDD URN:	 0 unbounded O ecom_common:HandlingInstructionCodeType Code specifying an instruction applicable to the transport or storage of goods. Handling instruction code O 1 http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl: HandlingInstructionCode
	Used Codes Code: Name: Description: Note:	1 Heat sensitive The object is heat sensitive.
	Code: Name: Description: Note:	2 Store in dry environment The object must be stored in dry environment.
	Code: Name: Description: Note:	3 Stacked <i>The identified item is, or can be stacked.</i> 11
	Code: Name: Description: Note:	Refrigeration required Item must be refrigerated for proper handling.
	Code: Name: Description:	12 Refrigeration NOT required Item does not need to be refrigerated for proper handling.

Note:		
Code: Name: Description: Note:	AVI Live animal (GS1 Temporary Code) <i>Live animal (GS1 Code)</i>	
Code: Name: Description: Note:	BAT Batch Number (GS1 Temporary Code) <i>Product managed by batch number</i>	
Code: Name: Description: Note:	BIG Outsized (GS1 Temporary Code) <i>Outsized (GS1 Code)</i>	
Code: Name: Description: Note:	CRU Crushable (GS1 Temporary Code) <i>Crushable (GS1 Code)</i>	
Code: Name: Description: Note:	DAE Dangerous article (GS1 Temporary Code) A code indicating that an article is dangerous.	
Code: Name: Description: Note:	DCE Delivery via distribution centre (GS1 Temporary Code) Delivery via distribution centre (GS1 Code)	
Code: Name: Description: Note:	DDE Direct delivery (GS1 Temporary Code) Direct delivery (GS1 Code)	
Code: Name: Description: Note:	DES Destroy (GS1 Temporary Code) The identified goods are to be destroyed according to specified instructions.	

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Name:	Foodstuffs (GS1 Temporary Code)
Description: Note:	Foodstuffs (GS1 Code)
Code:	FAC
Name: Description: Note:	Factory package (GS1 Temporary Code) tem isn't packed for end consumer. Repacking might be necessary (GS1 Code)
Code:	FRO
Name:	Frozen product (GS1 Temporary Code)
Description: Note:	The identified products is frozen and should be kept frozen (GS1 Code).
Code:	FTD
Name:	Frost danger (GS1 Temporary Code)
Description: Note:	Frost danger (GS1 Code)
Code:	HEA
Name:	Heavy cargo/150 kg and over per piece (GS1 Temporary Code)
Description: Note:	Heavy cargo/150 kg and over per piece (GS1 Code)
Code:	HGA
Name:	Hanging garment (GS1 Temporary Code)
Description: Note:	The identified product(s) should be handled as a hanging garment.
Code:	HWC
Name:	Handle with care (GS1 Temporary Code)
Description: Note:	Handle with care (GS1 Code)
Code:	LAB
Name:	Label (GS1 Temporary Code)
Description: Note:	The identified product is/are to be labelled.
Code:	LYG
Name:	Lying (GS1 Temporary Code)
Description:	The identified product(s) should be kept in a lying position.

Used Codes	
Note:	
Code: Name: Description: Note:	MF Multiple facings (GS1 Temporary Code) The item has multiple facings (views) for presentation in the shelf
Code: Name: Description: Note:	MOV Move (GS1 Temporary Code) The identified product is to be moved according to instructions specified.
Code: Name: Description: Note:	NES Nestable (GS1 Temporary Code) A package which can be stacked into similar package types e.g. applies for dishes, plates, bowls or buckets.
Code: Name: Description:	NSD Nesting depth (GS1 Temporary Code) The item can be stacked into each other (e.g. plates, bowls or buckets). The nesting refers to the depth of the item's facing (main view).
Note: Code: Name: Description:	NSH Nesting height (GS1 Temporary Code) The item can be stacked into each other (e.g. plates, bowls or buckets). The nesting refers to the height of the item's facing (main view).
Note:	
Code: Name: Description: Note:	NSW Nesting width (GS1 Temporary Code) The item can be stacked into each other (e.g. plates, bowls or buckets). The nesting refers to the width of the item's facing (main view).
Code: Name: Description: Note:	NWP Newspapers, magazines (GS1 Temporary Code) <i>Newspapers, magazines (GS1 Code)</i>
Code:	OHG

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Name: Description:	Overhang item (GS1 Temporary Code) Overhang item (GS1 Code)
Note:	- · · · ·
Code:	PACE
Name:	Pack (GS1 Temporary Code)
Description: Note:	The identified product is to be packed according to the instructions provided.
Code:	PER
Name:	Perishable cargo (GS1 Temporary Code)
Description: Note:	Perishable cargo (GS1 Code)
Code:	PFS
Name:	Prepare for shipment (GS1 Temporary Code)
Description: Note:	The identified product(s) is(are) to be prepared for shipment.
Code:	PIC
Name:	Pick (GS1 Temporary Code)
Description: Note:	The identified product is to be picked.
Code:	PKS
Name:	Pick in sequence (GS1 Temporary Code)
Description: Note:	The identified product is to be picked according to a specific sequence.
Code:	PSC
Name:	Pest controlling (GS1 Temporary Code)
Description: Note:	Pest controlling (GS1 Code)
Code:	RCY
Name:	Recyclable packaging (GS1 Temporary Code)
Description: Note:	Recyclable packaging (GS1 Code)
Code:	RES
Name:	Reserve (GS1 Temporary Code)

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Used Codes	
Note:	
Code:	RFG
Name:	Flammable compressed gas (GS1 Temporary Code)
Description:	Flammable compressed gas (GS1 Code)
Note:	
Code:	RFL
Name:	Flammable liquid (GS1 Code)
Description:	Flammable liquid (GS1 Code)
Note:	
Code:	RFS
Name:	Flammable solid (GS1 Temporary Code)
Description:	Flammable solid (GS1 Code)
Note:	
Code:	RPB
Name:	Poison (GS1 Temporary Code)
Description:	Poison (GS1 Code)
Note:	
Code:	SAN
Name:	Sandwich Pallet Allowed (GS1 Temporary Code)
Description:	Sandwich pallet allowed
Note:	
Code: Name:	SER Social Number (CS4 Temperatur Code)
	Serial Number (GS1 Temporary Code) Product managed by serial number
Description: Note:	Product managed by senai number
Code:	SGU
Name:	SGO Storage General Use (GS1 Temporary Code)
Description:	Product is to be stored according to instructions specified (GS1 Code)
Note:	Froduct is to be stored according to instructions specified (031 Code)
Code:	SLT
Name:	Sensitive to light (GS1 Temporary Code)
Description:	The product is sensitive to light.
Note:	
Code:	SSN
0000.	

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Used Codes	
	Name: Description:	Smell sensitive (GS1 Temporary Code) Smell sensitive (GS1 Code)
	Note:	
	Code:	STR
	Name:	Stacking restricted (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Description: Note:	Stacking restricted (GS1 Code)
	Code:	TRD
	Name:	Transit or cross docking delivery (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Description: Note:	The identified product is to be delivered via a transit or cross docking facility.
	Code:	UNP
	Name:	Unpack (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Description: Note:	The identified product is to be unpacked from the identified package.
	Code:	UPR
	Name:	Upright/standing (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Description:	The identified product should be kept in an upright or standing position.
	Note:	
	Code:	UST
	Name:	Unstackable (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Description: Note:	Unstackable (GS1 Code)
	Code:	VAL
	Name:	Valuable cargo (GS1 Temporary Code)
	Description:	Valuable cargo (GS1 Code)
	Note:	
-parentLineItemNumber	Occurrence:	0 1
	Schema-Status:	
	Type: Definition:	xs:positiveInteger
	Delinition.	The number of line item containing information about the parent of the current item. It allows establishing hierarchical link between the two items.
	Business term:	Parent Line Item Number
	Status:	D

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG10.SG17.LIN.C829.1082
requestedQuantity	Occurrence:	01
-	Schema-Status:	0
	Type:	shared_common:QuantityType
	Definition:	The quantity that was ordered or planned to be delivered.
	Business term:	Requested quantity
	Status:	0
	Example:	1000
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG10.SG17.QTY[D_6063="21"].C186.6060
measurementUnitCode	Schema-Status:	0
	Туре:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Any standardized, reproducible unit that can be used to measure any physical property.
		Allowed code values are specified in UN/ECE Recommendation 20 - Fully Adopted by GS1
	Business term:	Unit
	Status:	D
	Example:	KGM
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG10.SG17.QTY[D_6063="21"].C186.6411
transactionalTradeItem	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	Μ
	Type:	ecom_common:TransactionalTradeItemType
	Definition:	The trade item identification of the goods that were delivered.
	Business term:	Transactional trade item
	Status:	R
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 1
,	Schema-Status:	Μ
gtin	Occurrence:	0 1
3	Schema-Status:	0
	Type:	shared_common:GTINType
	Definition:	The GS1 Identification Key used to identify trade items. The key comprises a GS1
		Company Prefix, an Item Reference and Check Digit.
	Business term:	Global Trade Item Number (GTIN)
	Status:	R
	Example:	04107001000223
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG10.SG17.LIN.C212.7140
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG10.SG17.SG22.SG23[D_7405="SRV"].GIN.C208.7402

Guideline

additionalTradeItemIdentification	Occurrence:	0 unbounded
	Schema-Status:	0
	Туре:	shared_common:AdditionalTradeItemIdentificationType
	Definition:	Alternative means to the Global Trade Item Number to identify a trade item.
	Business term:	ISBN
	Status:	0
	Example:	3498393243
	Business term:	Suppliers acticle number
	Status:	0
	Example:	ABC5343
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG10.SG17[D_7140="5" AND D_7143 IN ["MN", "IB"]].PIA.C212.7140
additionalTradeItemIdentificationTypeCode	Schema-Status:	Μ
	Туре:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Code specifying the type of additional trade item identification being provided.
	GDD URN:	http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl:
		AdditionalTradeItemIdentificationTypeCode
	Business term:	Type of the additional ID for the trade item code
	Status:	R
	Example:	BUYER_ASSIGNED
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG10.SG17[D_7140="5"].PIA.C212.7143
	Used Codes	
	Code:	BUYER_ASSIGNED
	Name:	Buyer Assigned
	Description:	A proprietary internal identification number assigned by a data recipient, used to identify
		trade items purchased from each trading partner with whom they engage in a commercial
		relationship.
	Note:	
	Code:	SUPPLIER_ASSIGNED
	Name:	Supplier Assigned
	Description:	The additional Trade Item Identification value populated has been developed and
		assigned by the party which provides service(s) and/or manufactures or otherwise has
		possession of the goods and consigns or makes them available in trade. This number is a
		base model or style number assigned to the product and may be the same for several
		GTINs where they are variations of each other. For example a coffee mug with 3 GTINs

Guideline

	Used Codes	
		assigned number of AB123. Use of this value is recommended in the absence of a Model Number or Manufacturer's Part Number.
	Note:	
TradeItemDescription	Occurrence:	01
	Schema-Status:	0
	Type:	shared_common:Description200Type
	Definition:	Textual description of the trade item.
	Business term:	Trade item description
	Status:	0
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG10.SG17[D_7077="A"].IMD.C273.7008
languageCode	Schema-Status:	Μ
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	A code representing the language used in the description.
	Business term:	Language code
	Status:	R
	Example:	en
	Remark:	See ISO 639-1-Language code (www.iso.org)
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG10.SG17[D_7077="A"].IMD.C273.3453
-itemTypeCode	Occurrence:	0 1
	Schema-Status:	0
	Туре:	ecom_common:ItemTypeCodeType
	Definition:	Code describing the trade item type. Allowed code values are specified in GS1 Code List ItemTypeCode.
	Business term:	Trade item description (code)
	Status:	R
	Example:	CONSUMER_UNIT
	GDD URN:	http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl: ItemTypeCode&release=1ItemTypeCode
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG10.SG17.IMD[D_7077="C" AND D_7009="CU"]
	Used Codes	
	Code:	CONSUMER_UNIT
	Name:	Consumer Unit
	Description:	The package size of a product or products agreed by trading partners as the size sold at the retail point of sale

Guideline

	Used Codes	
	Note:	
	Code:	DESPATCH_UNIT
	Name:	Despatch Unit
	Description:	The package size of a product or products which may be shipped when fulfilling an order
	Note:	
	Code:	INVOICING_UNIT
	Name:	Invoicing Unit
	Description:	The package size of a product or products which will be used as the unit on which the buyer is invoiced
	Note:	
	Code:	ORDERING_UNIT
	Name:	Ordering Unit
	Description:	Indication that the current product is an ordering unit (ordering unit will not normally
	·	equal invoicing unit)
	Note:	
TtransactionalItemData	Occurrence:	0 unbounded
	Schema-Status:	0
	Туре:	ecom_common:TransactionalItemDataType
	Definition:	Dynamic characteristics used to specify individual instances of a trade item, such as the
		best before date, batch number or serial number.
	Business term:	Goods informations
	Status:	0
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	Μ
availableForSaleDate	Occurrence:	0 1
	Schema-Status:	0
	Туре:	xs:date
	Definition:	Dynamic characteristics used to specify individual instances of a trade item, such as the
		best before date, batch number or serial number.
	Business term:	Date of availibility
	Status:	0
	Example:	2019-06-05
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG10.SG17[D_2005="44"].DTM.C507.2380
batchNumber	Occurrence:	01

Guideline

	Schema-Status: Type:	O restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	A batch unites products or items that have undergone or are grouped together to
		undergo the same transformation process, not necessarily a production process.
	Business term:	Batch number
	Status:	0
	Example:	XYZHD867354
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG10.SG17[D_7140="1" AND D_7143 = "NB"].PIA.C212.7140
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG10.SG17.SG22.SG23[D_7405="BX"].C208.7402
	Occurrence:	01
	Schema-Status:	0
	Type:	xs:date
	Definition:	The date before which the product is best used or consumed. It is a statement about
		quality.
	Business term:	Best before date
	Status:	0
	Example:	2019-09-05
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG10.SG17.SG22[D_2005="361"].DTM.C507.2380
-itemExpirationDate	Occurrence:	0 1
	Schema-Status:	0
	Туре:	xs:date
	Definition:	The date after which the product should not be used or consumed. Its meaning is
		determined based on the trade item context (e.g., for food, the date will indicate the
		possibility of a direct health risk resulting from use of the product after the date, for
		pharmaceutical products, it will indicate the possibility of an indirect health risk resulting
		from the ineffectiveness of the product after the date). It is often referred to as "use by
		date" or "maximum durability date."
	Business term:	Item expiration date
	Status:	0
	Example:	2019-09-05
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG10.SG17.SG22[D_2005="36"].DTM.C507.2380
TotNumber	Occurrence:	0 1 O
	Schema-Status:	•
	Type: Definition:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	A distinctive combination of numbers and/or letters from which the complete history of the manufacture, processing, packaging, coding and distribution of a batch can be

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

TtransactionalltemWeight	Business term: Status: Example: EANCOM®: Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status: Example: EANCOM®: EANCOM®: Occurrence:	determined. Lot number O FGAE45265/12 DESADV.SG10.SG17[D_7140="1" AND D_7143 = "NB"].PIA.C212.7140 0 unbounded O restriction (xsd:string) A unique identifier assigned to a specific trade item. Serial number O 987654321WE DESADV.SG10.SG17[D_7140="1" AND D_7143 = "SN"].PIA.C212.7140 DESADV.SG10.SG17.SG22.SG23[D_7405="BN"].GIN.C208 0 unbounded
	Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status:	O ecom_common:UnitMeasurementType Weight is a measurement of the gravitational force acting on a transactional object. Transactional item weight O
Txs:sequence	Occurrence: Schema-Status:	1 1 M
TmeasurementType	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status: Example: GDD URN: Business term: Status: Example: Remark:	<pre>11 M ecom_common:MeasurementTypeCodeType Code specifying the type of measurement, for example "Gross Weight". Net weight of a single unit (code) R UNIT_NET_WEIGHT http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl: MeasurementTypeCode Gross weight of a single unit (code) R UNIT_GROSS_WEIGHT Information about the allowed code values for this code can be found in the GS1 Global Data Dictionary</pre>

Guideline

EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG10.SG17[D_311="AAI"].MEA.C502.6313
Used Codes	
Code:	DECLARED_NET_WEIGHT
Name:	Declared net weight
Description:	Indicates that the package contains a specific amount of commodity exclusive of wrapping materials
Note:	
Code:	GROSS_VOLUME
Name:	Gross volume
Description:	A measure of the gross volume is normally calculated by multiplying the maximum length, width, and height of this package type
Note:	
Code:	NET_VOLUME
Name:	Net volume
Description:	A measure of the net volume is normally calculated by multiplying the maximum length, width, and height of the content of the package type
Note:	
Code:	TARE_WEIGHT
Name:	Tare weight
Description:	Actual computed, or estimated weight of the container and/or packaging. In wholesale
	and retail trade, it is the weight of box, packaging, wrapping, strapping, etc. In
	transportation, it is the weight of the carrier (such as truck or van). Tare weight plus net
	weight equals gross weight
Note:	
Code:	TOTAL_GROSS_WEIGHT
Name:	Total gross weight
Description:	A measure of the mass of the goods including the weight of transport packaging, and potentially the weight of any transport equipment.
Note:	
Code:	UNIT_GROSS_WEIGHT
Name:	Unit gross weight
Description:	The gross weight includes all packaging materials of the trade item. At pallet level the trade itemGrossWeight includes the weight of the pallet itself. For example, "200 grm", value - total pounds, total grams, etc. Has to be associated with a valid UoM.
	value - iolai pourius, iolai granns, ele. mas lo be associated with a valid OOM.

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Used Codes	
	Code:	UNIT_NET_WEIGHT
	Name:	Unit net weight
	Description:	Identifies the net weight of the trade item. Net weight applies to all levels but consumer unit level. Net Weight excludes all packaging material, including the packaging material of all lower-level GTINs. Examples: "11.5 kgm" value - pounds, grams, etc.
	Note:	
TmeasurementValue	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	Μ
	Туре:	shared_common:MeasurementType
	Definition:	Value of the attribute measured.
	Business term:	Net weight of a single unit, value
	Status:	R
	Example:	1500
	Business term:	Gross weight of a single unit, value
	Status:	R
	Example:	3000
	Remark:	Provides measurement value and an associated unit of measure code.
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG10.SG17[D_311="AAI"].MEA.C174.6314
measurementUnitCode	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Any standardized, reproducible unit that can be used to measure any physical property.
		Allowed code values are specified in UN/ECE Recommendation 20 - Fully Adopted by GS1.
	Business term:	Unit
	Status:	R
	Example:	MM
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG10.SG17[D_311="AAI"].MEA.C174.6411
serialNumberRange	Occurrence:	0 unbounded
	Schema-Status:	0
	Туре:	shared_common:StringRangeType
	Definition:	The difference or interval between the minimum and maximum value of the serial
		numbers expressed as a string
	Business term:	Serial number range
	Status:	0
Txs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 1

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Schema-Status:	Μ
maximumValue	Occurrence:	0 1
	Schema-Status:	0
	Type:	xs:string
	Definition:	Specifies the upper limit of the string range.
	Business term:	Maximum value
	Status:	0
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG10.SG17.SG22.SG23[D_7405="BN"].GIN.C208
minimumValue	Occurrence:	01
	Schema-Status:	0
	Type:	xs:string
	Definition:	Specifies the lower limit of the string range.
	Business term:	Minimum value
	Status:	R
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG10.SG17.SG22.SG23[D_7405="BN"].GIN.C208
TtransactionalItemDimensions	Occurrence:	0 unbounded
	Schema-Status:	0
	Type:	shared_common:DimensionType
	Definition:	Dimensions of the transactional trade item: depth, height, width
	Business term:	Measurements
	Status:	0
	Remark:	Size of the article ordered.
Txs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	M
Tdepth	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	shared_common:MeasurementType
	Definition:	Measurement of the distance between the front and the back.
	Business term:	Length dimension
	Status:	R
	Example:	700
measurementUnitCode	Schema-Status:	M
medodromontorintoridoddo	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Any standardized, reproducible unit that can be used to measure any physical property.
	Dominion.	Allowed code values are specified in UN/ECE Recommendation 20 - Fully Adopted by GS1.

Guideline

	Business term: Status:	Unit R
	Example:	MM
Theight	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	Μ
	Type:	shared_common:MeasurementType
	Definition:	The vertical dimension from the lowest extremity to the highest extremity.
	Business term:	Heigth dimension
	Status:	R
	Example:	700
 measurementUnitCode	Schema-Status:	Μ
	Туре:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Any standardized, reproducible unit that can be used to measure any physical property.
		Allowed code values are specified in UN/ECE Recommendation 20 - Fully Adopted by GS1.
	Business term:	Unit
	Status:	R
	Example:	MM
Twidth	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	Μ
	Type:	shared_common:MeasurementType
	Definition:	The measurement of the extent of something from side to side. Width is the
		measurement from left to right.
	Business term:	Width dimension
	Status:	R
	Example:	700
measurementUnitCode	Schema-Status:	Μ
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Any standardized, reproducible unit that can be used to measure any physical property.
		Allowed code values are specified in UN/ECE Recommendation 20 - Fully Adopted by GS1.
	Business term:	Unit
	Status:	R
	Example:	MM
 TransactionalItemLogisticUnitInformation	Occurrence:	0 1
<u> </u>	Schema-Status:	0
	Type:	ecom_common:TransactionalItemLogisticUnitInformationType
	Definition:	Specifies packaging parameters for transport and storage purposes.

Guideline

Image: Sequence Occurrence: 1 1 Schema-Status: M Occurrence: 0 1 Schema-Status: O Type: xspositiveInteger Definition: Number of layers of a product or products within a package, container, pallet, etc. Business term: Number of layers Status: O Example: 5 EXANCOM®: DESADV SG11 MEA[D_6313="LAY"] 6314 Occurrence: 0 1 Schema-Status: O Occurrence: 0 1 Schema-Status: O Occurrence: 0 1 Schema-Status: O Definition: Number of units of a product or package within one layer of a package, container, pallet, etc. Business term: Number of units per layers Status: O O 1 Schema-Status: O PackageTypeCode Occurrence: 0 1 Status: O Cocurrence: 0 1 Schema-Status: O O 1 Schema-Status: O O 1 Schema-Status: O O 1 Schema-Status: O		Business term: Status:	Packaging parameters for transport and storage purposes O
Image: Provide of the system of the syste	Txs:sequence		
Schema-Status: O Type: xs:positiveInteger Definition: Number of layers Status: O Example: 5 EANCOM®: DESADV.SG11.MEA[D_6313="LAY"].6314 Occurrence: 0 1 Schema-Status: O TumberOfUnitsPerLayer Occurrence: 0 1 Schema-Status: O Umber of units of a product or package within one layer of a package, container, pallet, etc. Business term: Number of units of a product or package within one layer of a package, container, pallet, etc. Business term: Number of units of a product or package within one layer of a package, container, pallet, etc. Business term: Number of units of a product or package within one layer of a package, container, pallet, etc. TumberOfUnitsPerPallet Occurrence: 0 1 Schema-Status: O		Schema-Status:	Μ
Type: xs;positive/Integer Definition: Number of layers of a product or products within a package, container, pallet, etc. Business term: Number of layers Status: O EANCOM6: DESADV.SG11.MEA[D_6313="LAY"].6314 Cocurrence: 0 Schema-Status: O Number Of UnitsPerLayer Ocurrence: View Definition: Number of units of a product or package within one layer of a package, container, pallet, etc. Business term: Number of units of a product or package within one layer of a package, container, pallet, etc. Business term: Number of units per layers Status: O Cocurrence: 0 View 0 Schema-Status: O Occurrence: 0 Schema-Status: O Definition: Preview Business term: Number of units per palet Definition: Preview Dythe number of layers on a pallet. Business term: Number of units per palet Status: O Definition: Cocurrence: D O	numberOfLayers	Occurrence:	0 1
Definition: Number of layers of a product or products within a package, container, pallet, etc. Business term: Number of layers Status: O Example: 5 EANCOMB: DESADV.SG11.MEA[D_6313="LAY"].6314 Occurrence: 0 1 Schema-Status: O Definition: Number of units of a product or package within one layer of a package, container, pallet, etc. Business term: Number of units of a product or package within one layer of a package, container, pallet, etc. Business term: Number of units per layers Status: O Example: 20 Example: 20 Example: 20 Example: 0 Schema-Status: 0 Status: 0 Example: 20 Example: 20 Example: 20 Example: 0 Type: xs:positiveInteger Type: xs:positiveInteger Type: Status: Definition: The number of units contained on a pallet. Business term: Number of units per palett Status: O Example: 100 O 0 Example: 0 Example: <td< td=""><td></td><td>Schema-Status:</td><td>0</td></td<>		Schema-Status:	0
Business term: Number of layers Status: O Example: 5 EANCOM®: DESADV.SG11.MEA[D_6313="LAY"].6314 Occurrence: 0 Schema-Status: O Type: xopositiveInteger Definition: Number of units of a product or package within one layer of a package, container, pallet, etc. Business term: Number of units per layers Status: O Example: 20 Example: 0 Schema-Status: O Business term: Number of units per layers Status: O Example: 20 Example: 20 Example: 20 Example: 20 Example: 0 Status: 0 Type: xspositiveInteger Definition: The number of units contained on a pallet calculated by multiplying the number of units per layer by the number of layers on a pallet. Mumber of Units per palett Occurrence: Status: O Example: 10 O 1			
Status: O Example: 5 EANCOM®: DESADV.SG11.MEA[D_6313="LAY"].6314 Image: Cocurrence: 0 Type: xs:positiveInteger Definition: Number of units of a product or package within one layer of a package, container, pallet, etc. Business term: Number of units of a product or package within one layer of a package, container, pallet, etc. Business term: Number of units per layers Status: O Cocurrence: 0 Image: 20 Cocurrence: 0 Type: xs:positiveInteger Type: Definition: Type: Schema-Status: O Type: Type: Schema-Status: O Example: Definition: The number of units contained on a pallet. Business term: Number of units per palett Status: O Example: 100 Example: 0 Exam			
Image: Section of the sectin of the section of the section of the section of the		Business term:	Number of layers
Image: Second			0
Image: Provide a status: Occurrence: 0 1 Schema-Status: O Type: xs:positiveInteger Definition: Number of units of a product or package within one layer of a package, container, pallet, etc. Business term: Number of units per layers Status: O Cocurrence: 0 Example: 20 Occurrence: 0 Schema-Status: O Schema-Status: O ThumberOfUnitsPerPallet Occurrence: 0 Schema-Status: O Definition: The number of units contained on a pallet calculated by multiplying the number of units per layer by the number of layers on a pallet. Business term: Number of units per palett O Occurrence: 0 1 Schema-Status: O 1 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>-</td></td<>			-
Schema-Status: O Type: xs:positiveInteger Definition: Number of units of a product or package within one layer of a package, container, pallet, etc. Business term: Number of units per layers Status: O Example: 20 ThumberOfUnitsPerPallet Occurrence: O 1 Schema-Status: O Type: xs:positiveInteger Definition: The number of units contained on a pallet calculated by multiplying the number of units per layers on a pallet. Business term: Number of units per palett Status: O Definition: The number of units per palett Status: O Definition: Cocurrence: Definition: 0 Etawsple: 100 Type: 1 Schema-Status: O Orurence: 0 Type: 1 Schema-Status: O O 1 Schema-Status: O Type: 1 Schema-Status: O		EANCOM®:	
Type: xs:positiveInteger Definition: Number of units of a product or package within one layer of a package, container, pallet, etc. Business term: Number of units per layers Status: O Example: 20 Occurrence: 0 Type: xs:positiveInteger Definition: The number of units contained on a pallet calculated by multiplying the number of units per layer by the number of layers on a pallet. Business term: Number of units per palett Status: O Example: 100 Example: 100 Schema-Status: O Type: ccurrence: Business term: Number of units per palett Status: O Example: 100 Example: 100 Schema-Status: O Type: ccommon:PackageTypeCode Definition: Code specifying a package type. Allowed code values are specified in UN/ECE Recommendation 21, extended by GS1 Business term: Business term: Package type (Code) Status: O	-numberOfUnitsPerLayer		0 1
Definition: Definition: Number of units of a product or package within one layer of a package, container, pallet, etc. Business term: Number of units per layers Status: O Example: 20 ThumberOfUnitsPerPallet Oc. Schema-Status: O Definition: The number of units contained on a pallet calculated by multiplying the number of units per layer by the number of layers on a pallet. Business term: Number of units per palett Status: O Example: 100 Example: 100 Example: 0 Example: 0 Example: 0 Example: 100 Example: 0 Orume: 0 Schema-Status: O O The common:PackageTypeCode Definition: Code specifying a package type. Allowed code values are specified in UN/ECE Recommendation 21, extended by GS1 Business term: Business term: Package type (Code) Status: O		Schema-Status:	0
etc. Business term: Number of units per layers Status: O Example: 20 Image: Definition: Cocurrence: 0 Definition: The number of units contained on a pallet calculated by multiplying the number of units per layer by the number of layers on a pallet. Number of units status: O Evample: 100 Definition: Cocurrence: Definition: O Example: 100 Example: 0 Example: 0 Type: ecom_common:PackageTypeCodeType Definition: Code specifying a package type. Allowed code values are specified in UN/ECE Recommendation 21, extended by GS1 Business term: Business term: Status: O Type: Definition: Code specifying a package type. Allowed code values are specified in UN/ECE Recommendation 21, extended by GS1 Business term: Business term: Package type (Code) Status: O		Туре:	
Business term: Number of units per layers Status: O Example: 20 Definition: 0 1 Schema-Status: O Definition: The number of units per palett Status: O Type: xs:positiveInteger Definition: The number of units contained on a pallet calculated by multiplying the number of units per layers on a pallet. Number of units per palett Status: Status: O Example: 100 Example: 100 Example: 0 Type: common:PackageTypeCode Or Type: Business term: Package type (Code) Status: O Status:		Definition:	Number of units of a product or package within one layer of a package, container, pallet,
Status: 0 Example: 20 ThumberOfUnitsPerPallet Occurrence: 0 1 Schema-Status: O 1 Schema-Status: O 1 Definition: The number of units contained on a pallet calculated by multiplying the number of units per layer by the number of layers on a pallet. Business term: Number of units per palett Status: O Example: 100 Cocurrence: 0 Example: 100 Cocurrence: 0 Schema-Status: O Type: ecom_common:PackageTypeCodeType Definition: Code specifying a package type. Allowed code values are specified in UN/ECE Recommendation 21, extended by GS1 Recommendation 21, extended by GS1 Business term: Status: O Status: O			
Image: Example: 20 Image: Definition: Occurrence: 0 1 Schema-Status: O The number of units contained on a pallet calculated by multiplying the number of units per layer by the number of layers on a pallet. Business term: Number of units per palett Business term: Schema-Status: O PackageTypeCode Occurrence: 0 Occurrence: 0 1 Definition: Type: 100 Definition: Cocurrence: 0 Type: Definition: Cocurrence: 0 Type: Definition: Code specifying a packageTypeCodeType 0 Definition: Code specifying a package type. Allowed code values are specified in UN/ECE Recommendation 21, extended by GS1 Business term: Business term: Package type (Code) Natus: Status: O 0 0		Business term:	Number of units per layers
Image: Constrained on a pallet of UnitsPerPallet Occurrence: 0 1 Schema-Status: O Type: xs:positiveInteger Definition: The number of units contained on a pallet calculated by multiplying the number of units per layers on a pallet. Business term: Status: O Status: O Example: 100 Occurrence: 0 FpackageTypeCode Occurrence: 0 Schema-Status: O Type: Definition: The number of units per palett Status: O Example: 100 Cocurrence: 0 Schema-Status: O Type: ecom_common:PackageTypeCodeType Definition: Code specifying a package type. Allowed code values are specified in UN/ECE Recommendation 21, extended by GS1 Business term: Status: O Status: O			
Schema-Status: O Type: xs:positiveInteger Definition: The number of units contained on a pallet calculated by multiplying the number of units per layer by the number of layers on a pallet. Business term: Number of units per palett Status: O Example: 100 Occurrence: 0 Schema-Status: O Type: ecom_common:PackageTypeCodeType Oefinition: Code specifying a package type. Allowed code values are specified in UN/ECE Recommendation 21, extended by GS1 Business term: Package type (Code) Status: O		Example:	
Type: xs:positiveInteger Definition: The number of units contained on a pallet calculated by multiplying the number of units per layer by the number of layers on a pallet. Business term: Number of units per palett Status: O Example: 100 PackageTypeCode Occurrence: O 1 Schema-Status: O Type: ecom_common:PackageTypeCodeType Definition: Code specifying a package type. Allowed code values are specified in UN/ECE Recommendation 21, extended by GS1 Business term: Package type (Code) Status: O	-numberOfUnitsPerPallet	Occurrence:	0 1
Definition: The number of units contained on a pallet calculated by multiplying the number of units per layer by the number of layers on a pallet. Business term: Business term: Status: O Example: 100 PackageTypeCode Occurrence: 0 Schema-Status: O Type: ecom_common:PackageTypeCodeType Definition: Code specifying a package type. Allowed code values are specified in UN/ECE Recommendation 21, extended by GS1 Business term: Package type (Code) Status: O		Schema-Status:	
<pre>per layer by the number of layers on a pallet. Business term: Number of units per palett Status:</pre>			
Business term: Number of units per palett Status: O Example: 100 PackageTypeCode Occurrence: 0 1 Schema-Status: O Type: ecom_common:PackageTypeCodeType Definition: Code specifying a package type. Allowed code values are specified in UN/ECE Recommendation 21, extended by GS1 Business term: Package type (Code) Status: O		Definition:	
Status: O Example: 100 packageTypeCode Occurrence: 0 Schema-Status: O Type: ecom_common:PackageTypeCodeType Definition: Code specifying a package type. Allowed code values are specified in UN/ECE Recommendation 21, extended by GS1 Business term: Package type (Code) Status: O			
Image: Status: 100 Image: Status: 0			Number of units per palett
packageTypeCode Occurrence: 0 . 1 Schema-Status: O . 5chema-Status: O Type: ecom_common:PackageTypeCodeType Definition: Code specifying a package type. Allowed code values are specified in UN/ECE Recommendation 21, extended by GS1 Business term: Package type (Code) Status: O			-
Schema-Status: O Type: ecom_common:PackageTypeCodeType Definition: Code specifying a package type. Allowed code values are specified in UN/ECE Recommendation 21, extended by GS1 Business term: Package type (Code) Status: O		Example:	100
Type: ecom_common:PackageTypeCodeType Definition: Code specifying a package type. Allowed code values are specified in UN/ECE Recommendation 21, extended by GS1 Business term: Package type (Code) Status: O	packageTypeCode	Occurrence:	0 1
Definition: Code specifying a package type. Allowed code values are specified in UN/ECE Recommendation 21, extended by GS1 Business term: Package type (Code) Status: O		Schema-Status:	0
Recommendation 21, extended by GS1 Business term: Package type (Code) Status: O			
Business term: Package type (Code) Status: O		Definition:	Code specifying a package type. Allowed code values are specified in UN/ECE
Status: O			
		Business term:	Package type (Code)
Example: CT		Status:	
		Example:	CT

Guideline

GDD URN:	http://www.unece.org/cefact/recommendations/rec_index.html
Used Codes	
Code: Name: Description: Note:	8 Oneway pallet (GS1 Code) Pallet need not be returned to the point of expedition
Code: Name: Description: Note:	9 Returnable pallet (GS1 Code) Pallet must be returned to the point of expedition.
Code: Name: Description: Note:	43 Bag, super bulk A cloth plastic or paper based bag having the dimensions of the pallet on which it is constructed.
Code: Name: Description: Note:	44 Bag, polybag A type of plastic bag, typically used to wrap promotional pieces, publications, product samples, and/or catalogues.
Code: Name: Description: Note:	200 Pallet ISO 0 - 1/2 EURO Pallet (GS1 Code) <i>Standard pallet with dimensions 80 X 60 cm.</i>
Code: Name: Description: Note:	201 Pallet ISO 1 - 1/1 EURO Pallet (GS1 Code) <i>Standard pallet with dimensions 80 X 120 cm.</i>
Code: Name: Description: Note:	202 Pallet ISO 2 – 2/1 EURO Pallet (GS1 Code) Standard pallet with dimensions 100 X 120 cm.
Code: Name: Description:	203 1/4 EURO Pallet (GS1 Code) Standard pallet with dimensions 60 X 40 cm.

Guideline

Used Codes	
Note:	
Code:	204
Name:	1/8 EURO Pallet (GS1 Code)
Description:	Standard pallet with dimensions 40 X 30 cm.
Note:	
Code:	205
Name:	Synthetic pallet ISO 1 (GS1 Code)
Description:	A standard pallet with standard dimensions 80*120cm made of a synthetic material for hygienic reasons.
Note:	
Code:	206
Name:	Synthetic pallet ISO 2 (GS1 Code)
Description:	A standard pallet with standard dimensions 100*120cm made of a synthetic material for hygienic reasons.
Note:	
Code:	210
Name:	Wholesaler pallet (GS1 Code)
Description:	Pallet provided by the wholesaler.
Note:	
Code:	211
Name:	Pallet 80 X 100 cm (GS1 Code)
Description:	Pallet with dimensions 80 X 100 cm.
Note:	
Code:	212
Name:	Pallet 60 X 100 cm (GS1 Code)
Description:	Pallet with dimensions 60 X 100 cm.
Note:	
Code:	1F
Name:	Container, flexible
Description: Note:	A packaging container of flexible construction.
Code:	7A
Name:	Case, car
Description:	A type of portable container designed to store equipment for carriage in an automobile.

Guideline

Note:	
Code:	7B
Name:	Case, wooden
Description: Note:	A case made of wood for retaining substances or articles.
Code:	8A
Name:	Pallet, wooden
Description:	A platform or open-ended box, made of wood, on which goods are retained for ease of mechanical handling during transport and storage.
Note:	
Code:	8B
Name:	Crate, wooden
Description:	A receptacle, made of wood, on which goods are retained for ease of mechanical handling during transport and storage.
Note:	5 , 5
Code:	8C
Name:	Bundle, wooden
Description: Note:	Loose or unpacked pieces of wood tied or wrapped together.
Code:	AB
Name:	Receptacle, fibre
Description: Note:	Containment vessel made of fibre used for retaining substances or articles.
Code:	AC
Name:	Receptacle, paper
Description: Note:	Containment vessel made of paper for retaining substances or articles.
Code:	AD
Name:	Receptacle, wooden
Description: Note:	Containment vessel made of wood for retaining substances or articles.
Code:	AF
Name:	Pallet, modular, collars 80cms * 60cms
Description:	Standard sized pallet of dimensions 80 centimeters by 60 centimeters (cms).

Guideline

Note:	
Code:	AG
Name:	Pallet, shrinkwrapped
Description:	Pallet load secured with transparent plastic film that has been wrapped around and then shrunk tightly.
Note:	
Code:	АН
Name:	Pallet, 100cms * 110cms
Description: Note:	Standard sized pallet of dimensions 100centimeters by 110 centimeters (cms).
Code:	AI
Name:	Clamshell
Description:	GS1 Description:
	A package with a base and top that are hinged together. E.g. video cassette case.
Note:	
Code:	AJ
Name:	Cone
Description: Note:	Container used in the transport of linear material such as yarn.
Code:	AL
Name:	Ball
Description: Note:	A spherical containment vessel for retaining substances or articles.
Code:	APE
Name:	Aluminium packed (GS1 Code)
Description: Note:	Packaging using thin sheets of aluminium.
Code:	B4
Name:	Belt
Description: Note:	A band use to retain multiple articles together.
Code:	BG
Name:	Bag
Description:	A receptacle made of flexible material with an open or closed top.

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Codes	
Note:	
Code:	BGE
Name:	Large bag, pallet sized (GS1 Code)
Description:	A non-rigid container made of fabric, paper, plastic, etc, with an opening at the top which can be closed and which is suitable for use on pallets.
Note:	
Code:	BME
Name:	Blister pack (GS1 Code)
Description:	A transparent strip package of pressable plastic which allows the product to be displaye while remaining protected.
Note:	
Code:	BO
Name:	Bottle, non-protected, cylindrical
Description:	A narrow-necked cylindrical shaped vessel without external protective packing material.
Note:	
Code:	BQ
Name:	Bottle, protected cylindrical
Description: Note:	A narrow-necked cylindrical shaped vessel with external protective packing material.
Code:	BRI
Name:	Brick (GS1 Code)
Description:	A box made of a cardboard, plastic or metal, used for liquids.
Note:	
Code:	BS
Name:	Bottle, non-protected, bulbous
Description:	A narrow-necked bulb shaped vessel without external protective packing material.
Note:	
Code:	BV
Name:	Bottle, protected bulbous
Description:	A narrow-necked bulb shaped vessel with external protective packing material.
Note:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Code:	CBL
-	
Name:	Container bottle like (GS1 Code)

Guideline

	plastic which is especially used for liquids, e.g. perfume bottle.
Note:	
Code:	CCE
Name:	Cardboard carrier (GS1 Code)
Description: Note:	A package made of cardboard.
Code:	CD
Name:	Can, with handle and spout
Description:	GS1 Description:
	A can with a handle and spout which allows the lifting and pouring of liquids contained within the can
Note:	
Code:	СМ
Name:	Card
Description:	A flat package usually made of fibreboard from/to which product is often hung or attached.
Note:	
Code:	CN
Name:	Container, not otherwise specified as transport equipment
Description:	GS1 Description:
·	A receptacle in which something is kept and/or transported.
Note:	
Code:	CQ
Name:	Cartridge
Description:	Package containing a charge such as propelling explosive for firearms or ink toner for a printer.
Note:	
Code:	DA
Name:	Crate, multiple layer, plastic
Description:	GS1 Description:
-	Plastic crate which contains multiple layers.
Note:	· ·
Code:	DB
Name:	Crate, multiple layer, wooden

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Description:	GS1 Description:
Description.	Wooden crate which contains multiple layers.
Note:	wooden crate which contains multiple layers.
Code:	DH
Name:	Box, Commonwealth Handling Equipment Pool (CHEP), Eurobox
Description:	A box mounted on a pallet base under the control of CHEP.
Note:	
Code:	DPE
Name:	Display package (GS1 Code)
Description:	A package used for the display of goods, usually during a promotion.
Note:	
Code:	FB
Name:	Flexibag
Description:	A flexible containment bag made of plastic, typically for the transportation bulk non- hazardous cargoes using standard size shipping containers.
Note:	
Code:	FE
Name:	Flexitank
Description:	A flexible containment tank made of plastic, typically for the transportation bulk non- hazardous cargoes using standard size shipping containers.
Note:	
Code:	FOB
Name:	Folding box (GS1 Code)
Description:	Folded cardboard box e.g. for products like frozen vegetables, paper clips.
Note:	
Code:	FPE
Name:	Foil packed (GS1 Code)
Description:	Packaging using a metallic foil.
Note:	
Code:	FW Coart flathad
Name:	Cart, flatbed
Description:	Wheeled flat bedded device on which trays or other regular shaped items are packed for transportation purposes.
Note:	

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Codes	
Code:	GB
Name:	Bottle, gas
Description: Note:	A narrow-necked metal cylinder for retention of liquefied or compressed gas.
Code:	GL
Name:	Container, gallon
Description: Note:	A container with a capacity of one gallon.
Code:	GR
Name:	Receptacle, glass
Description: Note:	Containment vessel made of glass for retaining substances or articles.
Code:	GU
Name:	Tray, containing horizontally stacked flat items
Description: Note:	Tray containing flat items stacked on top of one another.
Code:	GY
Name:	Bag, gunny
Description:	A sack made of gunny or burlap, used for transporting coarse commodities, such as grains, potatoes, and other agricultural products.
Note:	
Code:	HN
Name:	Hanger
Description: Note:	A purpose shaped device with a hook at the top for hanging items from a rail.
Code:	IF
Name:	Package, flow
Description:	A flexible tubular package or skin, possibly transparent, often used for containment of foodstuffs (e.g. salami sausage).
Note:	
Code:	IK
Name:	Package, cardboard, with bottle grip-holes
Description:	Packaging material made out of cardboard that facilitates the separation of individual glass or plastic bottles.

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Codes	
Note:	
Code:	IL
Name:	Tray, rigid, lidded stackable (CEN TS 14482:2002)
Description:	Lidded stackable rigid tray compliant with CEN TS 14482:2002.
Note:	
Code:	JB
Name:	Bag, jumbo
Description:	A flexible containment bag, widely used for storage, transportation and handling of
	powder, flake or granular materials. Typically constructed from woven polypropylene (PF
	fabric in the form of cubic bags.
Note:	-
Code:	KI
Name:	Kit
Description:	A set of articles or implements used for a specific purpose.
Note:	
Code:	LAB
Name:	Labeled package (GS1 Code)
Description:	The package is labeled. Usually the label identifies the name, brand or description of the
	product within the package.
Note:	
Code:	LE
Name:	Luggage
Description:	A collection of bags, cases and/or containers which hold personal belongings for a
	journey.
Note:	
Code:	LU
Name:	Lug
Description:	A wooden box for the transportation and storage of fruit or vegetables.
Note:	
Code:	LV
Name:	Liftvan
Description:	A wooden or metal container used for packing household goods and personal effects.
Note:	
Code:	MA

Guideline

Used Codes	
Name:	Crate, metal
Description:	Containment box made of metal for retaining substances or articles.
Note:	
Code:	ME
Name:	Container, metal
Description:	A type of containment box made of metal for retaining substances or articles, not
	otherwise specified as transport equipment.
Note:	
Code:	MPE
Name:	Multipack (GS1 Code)
Description:	A container for the merchandising of multiple units of the same product.
Note:	
Code:	MR
Name:	Receptacle, metal
Description:	Containment vessel made of metal for retaining substances or articles.
Note:	
Code:	MW
Name:	Receptacle, plastic wrapped
Description:	Containment vessel wrapped with plastic for retaining substances or articles.
Note:	
Code:	OA
Name:	Pallet, CHEP 40 cm x 60 cm
Description:	Commonwealth Handling Equipment Pool (CHEP) standard pallet of dimensions 40
	centimeters x 60 centimeters.
Note:	
Code:	OB
Name:	Pallet, CHEP 80 cm x 120 cm
Description:	Commonwealth Handling Equipment Pool (CHEP) standard pallet of dimensions 80
	centimeters x 120 centimeters.
Note:	
Code:	OC
Name:	Pallet, CHEP 100 cm x 120 cm
Description:	Commonwealth Handling Equipment Pool (CHEP) standard pallet of dimensions 100
	centimeters x 120 centimeters.
•	

Guideline

Used Codes	
Note:	
Code:	OD
Name:	Pallet, AS 4068-1993
Description:	Australian standard pallet of dimensions 115.5 centimeters x 116.5 centimeters.
Note:	
Code:	OE
Name:	Pallet, ISO T11
Description:	ISO standard pallet of dimensions 110 centimeters x 110 centimeters, prevalent in Asia · Pacific region.
Note:	
Code:	OF
Name:	Platform, unspecified weight or dimension
Description:	A pallet equivalent shipping platform of unknown dimensions or unknown weight.
Note:	
Code:	OK
Name:	Block
Description: Note:	A solid piece of a hard substance, such as granite, having one or more flat sides.
Code:	OPE
Name:	Oxygen packed (GS1 Code)
Description:	A package with oxygen added for storage purposes.
Note:	
Code:	OT
Name:	Octabin
Description:	A standard cardboard container of large dimensions for storing for example vegetables, granules of plastics or other dry products.
Note:	
Code:	OU
Name:	Container, outer
Description:	A type of containment box that serves as the outer shipping container, not otherwise
I	specified as transport equipment.
Note:	
Code:	P2

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Description: Note:	A shallow, wide, open container, usually of metal.
Code:	PA
Name:	Packet
Description: Note:	Small package.
Code:	PAE
Name:	Paper (GS1 Code)
Description: Note:	An indication that the item(s) is packed in paper.
Code:	PD
Name:	Pallet, modular, collars 80cms * 100cms
Description: Note:	Standard sized pallet of dimensions 80 centimeters by 100 centimeters (cms).
Code:	PE
Name:	Pallet, modular, collars 80cms * 120cms
Description: Note:	Standard sized pallet of dimensions 80 centimeters by 120 centimeters (cms).
Code:	PF
Name:	Pen
Description: Note:	A small open top enclosure for retaining animals.
Code:	PJ
Name:	Punnet
Description:	GS1 Description:
	A small shallow basket usually made of plastic.
Note:	
Code:	PK
Name:	Package
Description: Note:	Standard packaging unit.
Code:	PLP
Name:	Peel pack (GS1 Code)
Description:	A package used for sterile products which may be torn open without touching the product

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	inside.
Note:	
Code:	POP
Name:	Cone shaped paper wrapper (GS1 Code)
Description: Note:	Cone shaped paper wrapping e.g. for an individually packed ice cream cone.
Code:	PP
Name:	Piece
Description: Note:	A loose or unpacked article.
Code:	PPE
Name:	Polypropylene bag (GS1 Code)
Description: Note:	A bag made from polypropylene.
Code:	PR
Name:	Receptacle, plastic
Description: Note:	Containment vessel made of plastic for retaining substances or articles.
Code:	PUE
Name:	Tray packed in plastic (GS1 Code)
Description: Note:	A board with a ring packed in plastic carrying for small articles.
Code:	РХ
Name:	Pallet
Description:	Platform or open-ended box, usually made of wood, on which goods are retained for ease of mechanical handling during transport and storage.
Note:	
Code:	RB1
Name:	A wheeled pallet with raised rim (GS1 Code). 81 x 67 x 135 cm (length x width x height).
Description:	A wheeled pallet with raised rim for the storing and transporting of loads.Dimensions: 81 x 67 x 135 cm (length x width x height).
Note:	
Code:	RB2
Name:	A Wheeled pallet with raised rim (GS1 Code). 81 x 72 x 135 cm (length x width x height).

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Description:	A wheeled pallet with raised rim for the storing and transporting of loads.Dimensions: 81
	x 72 x 135 cm (length x width x height).
Note:	
Code:	RB3
Name:	Wheeled pallet with raised rim. 81 x 60 x 16 cm (length x width x height). (GS1 Code)
Description:	A wheeled pallet with raised rim for the storing and transporting of loads. Dimensions: 8 x 60 x 16 cm (length x width x height).
Note:	
Code:	RCB
Name:	Two sided cage on wheels with fixing strap (GS1 Code) 900 x 770 x 1513 cm (length x width x height)
Description:	A two sided cage mounted on wheels with fixing strap.Dimensions: 900 x 770 x 1513 cn (length x width x height).
Note:	
Code:	RL
Name:	Reel
Description:	Cylindrical rotatory device with a rim at each end on which materials are wound.
Note:	
Code:	RT
Name:	Rednet
Description: Note:	Containment material made of red mesh netting for retaining articles (e.g. trees).
Code:	SEC
Name:	Article Surveillance (GS1 Code)
Description: Note:	Equipped with article surveillance.
Code:	SI
Name:	Skid
Description: Note:	A low movable platform or pallet to facilitate the handling and transport of goods.
Code:	SL
Name:	Slipsheet
Description:	Hard plastic sheeting primarily used as the base on which to stack goods to optimise the space within a container. May be used as an alternative to a palletized packaging.

Guideline

Note:	
Code:	SO
Name:	Spool
Description:	A packaging container used in the transport of such items as wire, cable, tape and yarn
Note:	
Code:	STL
Name:	Stick (GS1 Code)
Description:	A container for dispensing solid substances, e.g. glue, deodorant.
Note:	
Code:	SW
Name:	Shrinkwrapped
Description:	Goods retained in a transparent plastic film that has been wrapped around and then
·	shrunk tightly on to the goods.
Note:	
Code:	SY
Name:	Sleeve
Description:	GS1 Description:
	A non-rigid container made of paper, cardboard or plastic that is open-ended and is slid
	over the contents for protection or presentation.
Note:	
Code:	Τ1
Name:	Tablet
Description:	A loose or unpacked article in the form of a bar, block or piece.
	GS1 Description:
	A small rectangular package of aluminium foil or paper, e.g. a tablet of chocolate.
Note:	
Code:	TE
Name:	Tyre
Description:	A ring made of rubber and/or metal surrounding a wheel.
Note:	
Code:	TEV
Name:	Tamper evident package (GS1 Code)
Description:	A type of package giving easy or immediate recognition that the package has been
	tampered with after it has been sealed.

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

semi-liquids, e.g. a tube of toothpaste. Note: Code: TV Name: Tube, with nozzle Description: A tube made of plastic, metal or cardboard fitted with a nozzle, containing a liquid semi-liquid product, e.g. silicon. Note: Note:	Used Codes	
Name: Tank container, generic Description: A specially constructed container for transporting liquids and gases in bulk. Note: Code: Code: THE Name: Three pack (GS1 Code) Description: A package containing three products. Note: Code: Code: TRE Name: Trolley (GS1 Code) Description: A low cart for the transportation and storage of groceries, milk, etc. Note: Code: Code: TT Name: Bag, tote Description: A capacious bag or basket. Note: Code: Code: TTE Name: Tube, standing (GS1 Code) Description: A screw-topped pliable cylinder capable of standing and suitable for holding paster semi-liquids, e.g. a tube of toothpaste. Note: Toube, with nozzle Description: A tube made of plastic, metal or cardboard fitted with a nozzle, containing a liquid semi-liquid product, e.g. silicon. Note: Tube, with nozzle	Note:	
Description: A specially constructed container for transporting liquids and gases in bulk. Note: Code: THE Name: Three pack (GS1 Code) Description: A package containing three products. Note: Code: TRE Name: Trolley (GS1 Code) Description: A low cart for the transportation and storage of groceries, milk, etc. Note: Code: TT Name: Bag, tote Description: A capacious bag or basket. Note: Code: Code: TTE Name: Code: Name: Tube, standing (GS1 Code) Description: A screw-topped pliable cylinder capable of standing and suitable for holding paster semi-liquids, e.g. a tube of toothpaste. Note: Tube, with nozzle Description: A screw-topped pliable cylinder capable of standing and suitable for holding paster semi-liquid semi-liquid product, e.g. silicon. Note: Tube, with nozzle Description: A tube made of plastic, metal or cardboard fitted with a nozzle, containing a liquid semi-liquid product, e.g. silicon.	Code:	TG
Note: THE Code: THE Name: Three pack (GS1 Code) Description: A package containing three products. Note: Code: Code: TRE Name: Trolley (GS1 Code) Description: A low cart for the transportation and storage of groceries, milk, etc. Note: Code: Code: TT Name: Bag, tote Description: A capacious bag or basket. Note: Code: Code: TTE Name: Tube, standing (GS1 Code) Description: A screw-topped pliable cylinder capable of standing and suitable for holding paster semi-liquids, e.g. a tube of toothpaste. Note: Code: Code: TV Name: Tube, with nozzle Description: A tube made of plastic, metal or cardboard fitted with a nozzle, containing a liquid semi-liquid product, e.g. silicon. Note:	Name:	Tank container, generic
Code: THE Name: Three pack (GS1 Code) Description: A package containing three products. Note:	Description:	A specially constructed container for transporting liquids and gases in bulk.
Name: Three pack (GS1 Code) Description: A package containing three products. Note: Code: TRE Name: Name: Trolley (GS1 Code) Description: A low cart for the transportation and storage of groceries, milk, etc. Note: Code: Code: TT Name: Bag, tote Description: A capacious bag or basket. Note: Code: Code: TTE Name: Tube, standing (GS1 Code) Description: A screw-topped pliable cylinder capable of standing and suitable for holding paster semi-liquids, e.g. a tube of toothpaste. Note: Code: TV Name: Tube, with nozzle Description: A tube made of plastic, metal or cardboard fitted with a nozzle, containing a liquid semi-liquid product, e.g. silicon. Note: Semi-liquid product, e.g. silicon.	Note:	
Description: A package containing three products. Note: TRE Code: TRE Name: Trolley (GS1 Code) Description: A low cart for the transportation and storage of groceries, milk, etc. Note: Code: Code: TT Name: Bag, tote Description: A capacious bag or basket. Note: Code: Code: TTE Name: Tube, standing (GS1 Code) Description: A screw-topped pliable cylinder capable of standing and suitable for holding paster semi-liquids, e.g. a tube of toothpaste. Note: Code: Code: TV Name: Tube, with nozzle Description: A tube made of plastic, metal or cardboard fitted with a nozzle, containing a liquid semi-liquid product, e.g. silicon. Note: Vote:	Code:	THE
Note: TRE Code: TRE Name: Trolley (GS1 Code) Description: A low cart for the transportation and storage of groceries, milk, etc. Note: Code: Code: TT Name: Bag, tote Description: A capacious bag or basket. Note: Code: Code: TTE Name: Tube, standing (GS1 Code) Description: A screw-topped pliable cylinder capable of standing and suitable for holding paster semi-liquids, e.g. a tube of toothpaste. Note: Code: Code: TV Name: Tube, with nozzle Description: A tube made of plastic, metal or cardboard fitted with a nozzle, containing a liquid semi-liquid product, e.g. silicon. Note:	Name:	Three pack (GS1 Code)
Code: TRE Name: Trolley (GS1 Code) Description: A low cart for the transportation and storage of groceries, milk, etc. Note: Code: Code: TT Name: Bag, tote Description: A capacious bag or basket. Note: Code: Code: TTE Name: Tube, standing (GS1 Code) Description: A screw-topped pliable cylinder capable of standing and suitable for holding paster semi-liquids, e.g. a tube of toothpaste. Note: Code: Code: TV Name: Tube, with nozzle Description: A tube made of plastic, metal or cardboard fitted with a nozzle, containing a liquid semi-liquid product, e.g. silicon. Note: .	Description:	A package containing three products.
Name:Trolley (GS1 Code)Description:A low cart for the transportation and storage of groceries, milk, etc.Note:	Note:	
Description: A low cart for the transportation and storage of groceries, milk, etc. Note: TT Code: TT Name: Bag, tote Description: A capacious bag or basket. Note: Code: Code: TTE Name: Tube, standing (GS1 Code) Description: A screw-topped pliable cylinder capable of standing and suitable for holding paster semi-liquids, e.g. a tube of toothpaste. Note: TV Name: Tube, with nozzle Description: A tube made of plastic, metal or cardboard fitted with a nozzle, containing a liquid semi-liquid product, e.g. silicon. Note: Semi-liquid product, e.g. silicon.	Code:	TRE
Note: TT Code: TT Name: Bag, tote Description: A capacious bag or basket. Note: Code: Code: TTE Name: Tube, standing (GS1 Code) Description: A screw-topped pliable cylinder capable of standing and suitable for holding paster semi-liquids, e.g. a tube of toothpaste. Note: Code: Code: TV Name: Tube, with nozzle Description: A tube made of plastic, metal or cardboard fitted with a nozzle, containing a liquid semi-liquid product, e.g. silicon. Note: Note:	Name:	Trolley (GS1 Code)
Code: TT Name: Bag, tote Description: A capacious bag or basket. Note:	Description:	A low cart for the transportation and storage of groceries, milk, etc.
Name: Bag, tote Description: A capacious bag or basket. Note:	Note:	
Description: A capacious bag or basket. Note: TTE Code: TTE Name: Tube, standing (GS1 Code) Description: A screw-topped pliable cylinder capable of standing and suitable for holding paster semi-liquids, e.g. a tube of toothpaste. Note: Code: Code: TV Name: Tube, with nozzle Description: A tube made of plastic, metal or cardboard fitted with a nozzle, containing a liquid semi-liquid product, e.g. silicon. Note: Note:	Code:	Π
Note: TTE Code: TTE Name: Tube, standing (GS1 Code) Description: A screw-topped pliable cylinder capable of standing and suitable for holding paster semi-liquids, e.g. a tube of toothpaste. Note: Code: TV Name: Description: A tube, with nozzle Description: A tube made of plastic, metal or cardboard fitted with a nozzle, containing a liquid semi-liquid product, e.g. silicon. Note: Note:	Name:	
Code: TTE Name: Tube, standing (GS1 Code) Description: A screw-topped pliable cylinder capable of standing and suitable for holding paster semi-liquids, e.g. a tube of toothpaste. Note: Code: Code: TV Name: Tube, with nozzle Description: A tube made of plastic, metal or cardboard fitted with a nozzle, containing a liquid semi-liquid product, e.g. silicon. Note: Note:	Description:	A capacious bag or basket.
Name: Tube, standing (GS1 Code) Description: A screw-topped pliable cylinder capable of standing and suitable for holding paster semi-liquids, e.g. a tube of toothpaste. Note: Code: TV Name: Description: A tube, with nozzle Description: A tube made of plastic, metal or cardboard fitted with a nozzle, containing a liquid semi-liquid product, e.g. silicon. Note: Note:	Note:	
Description: A screw-topped pliable cylinder capable of standing and suitable for holding paster semi-liquids, e.g. a tube of toothpaste. Note: Code: TV Tube, with nozzle Description: A tube made of plastic, metal or cardboard fitted with a nozzle, containing a liquid semi-liquid product, e.g. silicon. Note: Note:	Code:	TTE
semi-liquids, e.g. a tube of toothpaste. Note: Code: TV Name: Tube, with nozzle Description: A tube made of plastic, metal or cardboard fitted with a nozzle, containing a liquid semi-liquid product, e.g. silicon. Note: Note:	Name:	Tube, standing (GS1 Code)
Note: TV Code: TV Name: Tube, with nozzle Description: A tube made of plastic, metal or cardboard fitted with a nozzle, containing a liquid semi-liquid product, e.g. silicon. Note: Note:	Description:	A screw-topped pliable cylinder capable of standing and suitable for holding pastes or
Code: TV Name: Tube, with nozzle Description: A tube made of plastic, metal or cardboard fitted with a nozzle, containing a liquid semi-liquid product, e.g. silicon. Note: Note:	Note:	
Name: Tube, with nozzle Description: A tube made of plastic, metal or cardboard fitted with a nozzle, containing a liquid semi-liquid product, e.g. silicon. Note: Note:		TV
Description: A tube made of plastic, metal or cardboard fitted with a nozzle, containing a liquid semi-liquid product, e.g. silicon. Note:		
semi-liquid product, e.g. silicon. Note:		
Note:	· Ir · · - · · ·	
	Note:	
	Code:	TW
Name: Pallet, triwall		
Description: A lightweight pallet made from heavy duty corrugated board.		,
Note:		
Code: TWE	Code:	TWE
Name: Two pack (GS1 Code)	Name:	Two pack (GS1 Code)
Description: A package containing two products		

Guideline

Used Codes	
Note:	
Code:	UN
Name:	Unit
Description:	A type of package composed of a single item or object, not otherwise specified as a unit of transport equipment.
Note:	
Code:	UUE
Name:	Tube net (GS1 Code)
Description: Note:	A plastic or textile tube suitable for carrying loose products, e.g. fruit.
Code:	VK
Name:	
	Vanpack
Description: Note:	A type of wooden crate.
Code:	VN
Name:	Vehicle
Description: Note:	A self-propelled means of conveyance.
Code:	VS
Name:	Bulk, scrap metal
Description: Note:	Loose or unpacked scrap metal transported in bulk form.
Code:	WA
Name:	Intermediate bulk container
Description:	A reusable container made of metal, plastic, textile, wood or composite materials used to facilitate transportation of bulk solids and liquids in manageable volumes.
Note:	admate a anoportation of barr donad and righted in managoable volumed.
Code:	WRP
Name:	Wrapper (GS1 Code)
Description:	Wrapping e.g. for an individually packed ice cream.
Note:	
Code:	X11
Name:	Banded package (GS1 Code)
Description:	A package with bands, usually metal or nylon, round it to hold the products together.

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Note:	
Code:	X12
Name:	Cardboard package with grip holes for bottles (GS1 Code)
Description:	Cardboard package with a number of holes. Each hole is to be gripped tightly around the neck of a bottle.
Note:	
Code:	X15
Name:	Oneway pallet ISO 0 - 1/2 EURO Pallet (GS1 temporary Code)
Description: Note:	Oneway pallet with dimensions 80 X 60 cm.
Code:	X16
Name:	Oneway pallet ISO 1 - 1/1 EURO Pallet (GS1 temporary Code)
Description: Note:	Oneway pallet with dimensions 80 X 120 cm.
Code:	X17
Name:	Oneway pallet ISO 2 - 2/1 EURO Pallet (GS1 temporary Code)
Description: Note:	Oneway pallet with dimensions 100 X 120 cm.
Code:	X18
Name:	Pallet with exceptional dimensions (GS1 temporary Code)
Description: Note:	Pallet with non-standard dimensions
Code:	X19
Name:	Parcel with exceptional dimensions (GS1 temporary Code)
Description: Note:	Parcel with non-standard dimensions
Code:	X3
Name:	Standard stack of stones (GS1 Code)
Description: Note:	Standard stack of stones.
Code:	ZB
Name:	Bag, large
Description:	GS1 Description:
	A non-rigid container made of fabric, paper, plastic, etc, with an opening at the top which

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Used Codes	
		can be closed and which is suitable for use on pallets.
 	Note:	
maximumStackingFactor	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Туре:	xs:nonNegativeInteger
	Definition:	A factor that determines the maximum stacking for the product. Indicates the number of levels the product may be stacked.
	Business term:	Maximum stacking factor
	Status:	R
dimensionsOfLogisticUnit	Occurrence:	0 unbounded
	Schema-Status:	0
	Type:	shared_common:DimensionType
	Definition:	Information specifying the physical dimensions of a specific logistic unit.
	Business term:	Measurements of logistics unit
	Status:	0
 	Remark:	Size of the logistics unit ordered.
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 1
 	Schema-Status:	Μ
Tdepth	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	shared_common:MeasurementType
	Definition:	Measurement of the distance between the front and the back.
	Business term:	Depth
	Status:	R
 	Example:	700
measurementUnitCode	Schema-Status:	M
	Туре:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Any standardized, reproducible unit that can be used to measure any physical property. Allowed code values are specified in UN/ECE Recommendation 20 - Fully Adopted by GS1.
	Business term:	Unit
	Status:	R
	Example:	MM
Theight	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	Μ

Guideline

measurementUnitCode	Type: Definition: Business term: Status: Example:	shared_common:MeasurementType The vertical dimension from the lowest extremity to the highest extremity. Height R 700
measurementUnitCode	Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status:	M restriction (xsd:string) Any standardized, reproducible unit that can be used to measure any physical property. Allowed code values are specified in UN/ECE Recommendation 20 - Fully Adopted by GS1. Unit R
Twidth	Example: Occurrence:	MM 1 1
Width	Schema-Status: Type: Definition:	M shared_common:MeasurementType The measurement of the extent of something from side to side. Width is the measurement from left to right.
	Business term: Status: Example:	Width R 700
measurementUnitCode	Schema-Status: Type: Definition:	M restriction (xsd:string) Any standardized, reproducible unit that can be used to measure any physical property. Allowed code values are specified in UN/ECE Recommendation 20 - Fully Adopted by GS1.
	Business term: Status: Example:	Unit R MM
TtradeltemWaste	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status: Example: Remark:	 0 unbounded O ecom_common:WasteDetailsType Provides details of waste generated by the trade item. Company registration number (German ElektroG) O WEEE DE 13345678 The element can specify the registration number to identify the manufacturer of electric and electronic parts.

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG18[D_1153="XC1"].SG33.RFF.C506.1154
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	M
wasteldentification	Occurrence:	0 1
	Schema-Status:	0
	Type:	shared_common:GTINType
	Definition:	The number identifying the type of waste.
	Business term:	Waste ID (GTIN)
	Status:	0
	Example:	04098765000119
typeOfWaste	Occurrence:	0 unbounded
	Schema-Status:	0
	Type:	shared_common:CodeType
	Definition:	Provides code and description of waste type according to required classification scheme.
	Business term:	Type of waste
	Status:	0
transactionalItemOrganicInformation	Occurrence:	01
a a load lo la	Schema-Status:	0
	Туре:	ecom_common:TransactionalItemOrganicInformationType
	Definition:	Provides information about whether or not the trade item is organic, with optional organic
	2 0	certification information.
	Business term:	Transactional Item Organic Information
	Status:	0
Txs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	M
_isTradeItemOrganic	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	xs:boolean
	Definition:	Information about whether or not the trade item is organic.
	Business term:	Handelsartikel Organisch
	Status:	R
	Example:	TRUE
TorganicCertification	Occurrence:	0 1
organicoortinoution	Schema-Status:	0

Guideline

	Definition: Business term: Status:	Specifies information about the organic trade item certification. Transactional item certification type O
xs:sequence	Occurrence: Schema-Status:	1 1 M
ItemCertificationAgency	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status: Example: Remark:	0 1 O restriction (xsd:string) Name of the organization issuing the certification standard or other requirement being met. ÖKO-Kontrollstelle R AT-N-01-BIO Item certification agency. Service the requirements of EC 834/2007.
Tcolour	EANCOM®: Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status:	DESADV.SG18[D_1153="XC1"].SG33.RFF.C506.1154 0 unbounded 0 shared_common:ColourType Information specifying the colour of the trade item. Colour 0
Txs:sequence	Occurrence: Schema-Status:	1 1 M
TcolourCode	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status: EANCOM®:	 0 1 O shared_common:ColourCodeType A code depicting the colour of an object according to a specified list of code lists. Each industry needs to determine which code agency is will use. Code of colour A DESADV.SG10.SG17[D_7077="B" AND D_7081 = "35"].IMD.C273.7009
	Used Codes Code: Name: Description:	1 National Retail Federation National Retail Federation – Standard Colour & Size Codes This handbook provides

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	guidelines for use in retailers' and vendors' merchandising and communications systems.
Note:	
Code:	2
Name:	PANTONE MATCHING SYSTEM
Description:	The definitive international reference for selecting, specifying, matching and controlling
	ink colours. The PANTONE formula guide, a three-guide set consisting of 1,114 solid
	PANTONE Colours on coated, uncoated and matte stock, shows corresponding printing ink formulas for each colour, and the three-book set of solid chips provides coated, uncoated
	and matte perforated tear-out chips that can be used for quality control. Pantone® Inc
Note:	
Code:	3
Name:	PANTONE Process Colour System®
Description:	Provides a comprehensive palette of more than 3,000 colours achievable in four-color
	(CMYK) process printing. The PANTONE solid to process guide compares a solid PANTONE
	Colour to the closest possible match in CMYK four-color process that can be achieved on a
	computer monitor, output device or printing press. Other PANTONE Colour Reference
	Guides for the graphic arts include metallic, pastels, tints, duotones, film and foil. The
Mater	PANTONE Hexachrome® Color System. Pantone® Inc
Note: Code:	
Name:	4 The PANTONE Hexachrome® Color System
Description:	A six-colour ultra high quality printing process, reproduces a dynamic range of more
Description.	brilliant continuous-tone images and simulates brighter, more vivid colours than standard
	four-color process printing. Pantone® Inc
Note:	
Code:	5
Name:	PANTONE TEXTILE Colour System®
Description:	A vital tool for designers in the apparel, home furnishings and interior design industries
	for selecting and specifying colour used in the manufacture of textiles and fashion. The
	System - consisting of 1,932 colours in cotton or paper format - is ideal for assembling
	creative palettes and conceptual colour schemes, and for providing colour communication
	and control in the manufacturing process. In January of 2001 Pantone Inc. included the

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Codes	
Code:	6
Name:	Assigned by Buyer
Description:	Assigned by Buyer
Note:	
Code:	7
Name:	Assigned by Seller
Description:	Assigned by Seller
Note:	
Code:	8
Name:	WWS
Description:	(Waren Wirtschafts System):
	A colour code system used in Germany for the standardisation of colours within the
	fashion/apparel sector.
Note:	
Code:	9
Name:	RAL
Description:	RAL: Farbsystem RAL colour system is an international colour standard for professional
	users of colours in industry, trade, architecture and design since 1927. RAL is an
	independent and neutral partner for industry and trade. http://www.ral.de.
Note:	
Code:	10
Name:	NCS
Description:	NCS: Natural Colour System is a national standard for colour in Sweden, Norway, Spain
	and South Africa, has extensive international distribution. http://www.ncscolour.com
Note:	
Code:	11
Name:	IFPS
Description:	IFPS: The International Federation for Produce Standards. IFPS is composed of national
	produce associations from around the globe. The long term objective of the federation is
	to improve the supply chain efficiency of the fresh produce industry through developing,
	implementing and managing harmonized international standards. http://www.ifpsglobal.
	com/ProductIdentification.aspx
Note:	
Code:	12

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Used Codes	
	Name: Description:	sRGB sRGB defines the chromaticities of the red, green, and blue primaries, the colours where one of the three channels is nonzero and the other two are zero. The gamut of chromaticities that can be represented in sRGB is the colour triangle defined by these primaries. As with any RGB colour space, for non-negative values of R, G, and B it is not possible to represent colours outside this triangle, which is well inside the range of colours visible to a human with normal trichromatic vision. sRGB is sometimes avoided by high-end print publishing professionals because its colour gamut is not big enough, especially in the blue-green colours, to include all the colours that can be reproduced in CMYK printing.
	Note: Code: Name: Description: Note:	13 Hex-Value Colour-hex gives information about colours including colour models (RGB, HSL, HSV and CMYK), Triadic colours, monochromatic colours and analogous colours calculated in colour page. Colour-hex.com also generates a simple css code for the selected colour. Common is the hexadecimal colour definition in six-digit form, that is, as a series of three hexadecimal numbers each written in two digits, according to the scheme: #RRGGBB. Reference for sample content: https://www.color-hex.com/
colourCodeListCode	Schema-Status: Type: Definition: GDD URN: Business term: Status:	M restriction (xsd:string) Code specifying a colour code list. Allowed code values are specified in GS1 Code List ColourCodeListCode. http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl: ColourCodeListCode Type of codelist for colour code R
	Example: Used Codes Code: Name: Description:	1 1 National Retail Federation National Retail Federation – Standard Colour & Size Codes This handbook provides guidelines for use in retailers' and vendors' merchandising and communications systems.

Guideline

Note:	
Code:	2
Name:	PANTONE MATCHING SYSTEM
Description:	The definitive international reference for selecting, specifying, matching and controlling ink colours. The PANTONE formula guide, a three-guide set consisting of 1,114 solid PANTONE Colours on coated, uncoated and matte stock, shows corresponding printing ink formulas for each colour, and the three-book set of solid chips provides coated, uncoated and matte perforated tear-out chips that can be used for quality control. Pantone® Inc
Note:	
Code:	3
Name:	PANTONE Process Colour System®
Description:	Provides a comprehensive palette of more than 3,000 colours achievable in four-color (CMYK) process printing. The PANTONE solid to process guide compares a solid PANTONE Colour to the closest possible match in CMYK four-color process that can be achieved on a computer monitor, output device or printing press. Other PANTONE Colour Reference Guides for the graphic arts include metallic, pastels, tints, duotones, film and foil. The PANTONE Hexachrome® Color System. Pantone® Inc
Note:	
Code:	4
Name:	The PANTONE Hexachrome® Color System
Description:	A six-colour ultra high quality printing process, reproduces a dynamic range of more brilliant continuous-tone images and simulates brighter, more vivid colours than standard four-color process printing. Pantone® Inc
Note:	
Code:	5
Name:	PANTONE TEXTILE Colour System®
Description:	A vital tool for designers in the apparel, home furnishings and interior design industries for selecting and specifying colour used in the manufacture of textiles and fashion. The System - consisting of 1,932 colours in cotton or paper format - is ideal for assembling creative palettes and conceptual colour schemes, and for providing colour communication and control in the manufacturing process. In January of 2001 Pantone Inc. included the NRF Colour Codes into the PANTONE TEXTILE Color System
Note:	
Code:	6

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Name:	Assigned by Buyer
Description:	Assigned by Buyer
Note:	
Code:	7
Name:	Assigned by Seller
Description:	Assigned by Seller
Note:	
Code:	8
Name:	WWS
Description:	(Waren Wirtschafts System):
	A colour code system used in Germany for the standardisation of colours within the fashion/apparel sector.
Note:	
Code:	9
Name:	RAL
Description:	RAL: Farbsystem RAL colour system is an international colour standard for professional
	users of colours in industry, trade, architecture and design since 1927. RAL is an
Note:	independent and neutral partner for industry and trade. http://www.ral.de.
Code:	10
Name:	NCS
Description:	NCS: Natural Colour System is a national standard for colour in Sweden, Norway, Spain
Description.	and South Africa, has extensive international distribution. http://www.ncscolour.com
Note:	
Code:	11
Name:	IFPS
Description:	IFPS: The International Federation for Produce Standards. IFPS is composed of national
	produce associations from around the globe. The long term objective of the federation is
	to improve the supply chain efficiency of the fresh produce industry through developing,
	implementing and managing harmonized international standards. http://www.ifpsglobal.
Noter	com/ProductIdentification.aspx
Note:	40
Code: Name:	12 sRGB

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

		Used Codes	
		Description:	sRGB defines the chromaticities of the red, green, and blue primaries, the colours where one of the three channels is nonzero and the other two are zero. The gamut of chromaticities that can be represented in sRGB is the colour triangle defined by these primaries. As with any RGB colour space, for non-negative values of R, G, and B it is not possible to represent colours outside this triangle, which is well inside the range of colours visible to a human with normal trichromatic vision. sRGB is sometimes avoided by high-end print publishing professionals because its colour gamut is not big enough, especially in the blue-green colours, to include all the colours that can be reproduced in CMYK printing.
		Note:	
		Code: Name:	13 Hex-Value Colour have single information about colours including colour module (PCD, USL, USL) and
		Description:	Colour-hex gives information about colours including colour models (RGB, HSL, HSV and CMYK), Triadic colours, monochromatic colours and analogous colours calculated in colour page. Colour-hex.com also generates a simple css code for the selected colour. Common is the hexadecimal colour definition in six-digit form, that is, as a series of three hexadecimal numbers each written in two digits, according to the scheme: #RRGGBB. Reference for sample content: https://www.color-hex.com/
		Note:	
	colourDescription	Occurrence: Schema-Status:	0 unbounded O
		Type:	shared_common:Description80Type
		Definition:	A description of a colour of an object.
		Business term:	Colour (free text)
		Status:	R
		Example:	Red
		EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG10.SG17[D_7077="B" AND D_7081 = "35"].IMD.C273.7008
	languageCode	Schema-Status:	Μ
		Туре:	restriction (xsd:string)
		Definition:	A code representing the language used in the description.
		Business term:	Language code
		Status:	R
		Example: Remark:	en See ISO 639-1-Language code (www.iso.org)
1.1		Nemark.	See 100 000-1-Language code (www.iso.org)

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG10.SG17[D_7077="B" AND D_7081 = "35"].IMD.C273.3453
Tsize	Occurrence:	0 unbounded
	Schema-Status:	0
	Type:	shared_common:SizeType
	Definition:	The physical dimensions or proportions of the transactional trade item depicted as a code
		or a description.
	Business term:	Size
	Status:	0
Txs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	Μ
TdescriptiveSize	Occurrence:	01
	Schema-Status:	0
	Type:	shared_common:Description80Type
	Definition:	A description of the size of an object.
	Business term:	Descriptive size
	Status:	R
	Example:	MEDIUM
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG10.SG17[D_7077="B" AND D_7081 = "SGR"].IMD.C273.7008
languageCode	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	A code representing the language used in the description.
	Business term:	Language code
	Status:	R
	Example:	en
	Remark:	See ISO 639-1-Language code (www.iso.org)
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG10.SG17[D_7077="B" AND D_7081 = "SGR"].IMD.C273.3453
TsizeCode	Occurrence:	01
	Schema-Status:	0
	Type:	shared_common:SizeCodeType
	Definition:	Code specifying the size of an object and the size coding system being applied, for
		example L (buyer assigned).
	Business term:	Size code
	Status:	D
	Example:	42
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG10.SG17[D_7077="B" AND D_7081 = "SGR"].IMD.C273.7009

Guideline

Used Codes	
Code: Name:	ADJUSTMENT_HEIGHT
	Adjustment Height The maximum height of the adjustment or compensation, e.g. levelling-, casting- and
Description:	bonding-compound.
Note:	5 /
Code:	AIR_DRAFT
Name:	Air Draft
Description:	The term used to describe the distance from the top of a vessel's highest point to its waterline.
Note:	
Code:	AIR_INLET
Name:	Air Inlet
Description:	The size of the air intake for things like a Valve or Actuator, etc.
Note:	
Code:	AMERICAN_FOOTBALL
Name:	American Football
Description:	The size of ball and gear used in American football. Examples Junior; Youth; Pee Wee
Note:	
Code:	ARBOR_DIAMETER
Name:	Arbor Diameter
Description:	The arbor is the shaft that a blade is mounted to. The size of the arbor is the diameter of this shaft.
Note:	
Code:	AREA_COVERED_MAX
Name:	Area Covered Maximum
Description:	Indicates the maximum area coverage, e.g. sprinkler, lawn sprinkler.
Note:	
Code:	AREA_COVERED_MIN
Name:	Area Covered Minimum
Description:	Indicates the minimum area coverage, e.g. sprinkler, lawn sprinkler.
Note:	
Code:	AXLE_WIDTH Axle Width
Name:	Axie width Measurement of between the wheels on the front axle.
Description:	measurement or between the wheels on the front axie.

Guideline

Used Codes	
Note:	
Code:	BACK
Name:	Back
Description:	NOT AVAILABLE
Note:	
Code:	BACKSET_SIZE
Name:	Backset Size
Description:	The horizontal distance between the face through which the bolt passes and the centre- line of the knob stem or keyhole.
Note:	
Code:	BACK_RISE
Name:	Back Rise
Description:	Measurement from the top of the waistband to the crotch at the back of the pants.
Note:	
Code:	BAG_HEIGHT
Name:	Bag Height
Description:	Measurement of how tall the bag stands from the bottom surface to the top of the bag not including straps/handles.
Note:	
Code:	BAG_STRAP_DROP
Name:	Bag Strap Drop
Description:	Measurement of a bag's shoulder/handle length from the top of the bag to the peak of the strap/ handle
Note:	
Code:	BAG_STRAP_LENGTH
Name:	Bag Strap Length
Description:	Measurement of a bag's shoulder/handle length from end to end
Note:	
Code:	BASEBALL_BAT_DROP
Name:	Baseball Bat Drop
Description:	A length to weight ratio, representing how many ounces a bat weighs compared to its length.
Note:	
Code:	BASE_MEASUREMENT_DEPTH

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Codes Name:	Base Measurement Depth
Description:	Indicates the depth of the base measurement for example of a wood storage shed.
Note:	indicates the depth of the base measurement for example of a wood storage shed.
Code:	BASE_MEASUREMENT_DIAMETER
Name:	Base Measurement Diameter
Description: Note:	Diameter of the product base in contact with the floor, table or other plane surface.
Code:	BASE_MEASUREMENT_WIDTH
Name:	Base Measurement Width
Description: Note:	Indicates the width of the base measurement, e.g. of a wood storage shed.
Code:	BASKETBALL
Name:	Basketball
Description:	Basketball is a sport that is played by two teams of five players on a rectangular court. This refers to the ball used in play. Examples: 5 (Youth); 7 (Men's)
Note:	
Code:	BELT_LENGTH
Name:	Belt Length
Description: Note:	Measurement of length of the belt from where the belt band begins to the first band hole
Code:	BELT_WIDTH
Name:	Belt Width
Description:	Measurement of width of the belt. Measured from the top of the waist to the bottom of the waist as worn.
Note:	
Code:	BENCH_PLAIN_BLADE_LENGTH
Name:	Bench Plain Blade Length
Description:	The length of the bench plane blade e.g. hand plane. A hand plane is a tool for shaping wood. When powered by electricity, the tool may be called a planer. Planes are used to flatten, reduce the thickness of, and impart a smooth surface to a rough piece of lumber or timber. Planing is used to produce horizontal, vertical, or inclined flat surfaces on workpieces usually too large for shaping. Special types of planes are designed to cut joints or decorative mouldings.
Note:	jenne er weeenwirte mouldinger

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Codes	
Code:	BICYCLE_FRAME
Name:	Bicycle Frame
Description:	Identify the top of the seat tube, where the seat clamp holds the seat post. Identify the centre of the bottom bracket (it's the axle that holds the crank arms together). Measure the distance between the two points- this is the length of the seat tube.
Note:	
Code:	BLADE_LENGTH
Name:	Blade Length
Description: Note:	The length of the product blade for example of a hedge shears or knife.
Code:	BLADE_WIDTH
Name:	Blade Width
Description: Note:	The width of a blade for example a bench plain blade.
Code:	BOAT_BEAM
Name:	Boat Beam
Description:	The beam of a ship is its width at the widest point as measured at the ship's nominal waterline.
Note:	
Code:	BOOT_CIRCUMFERENCE
Name:	Boot Circumference
Description: Note:	Measurement of the inside of the boot at the largest part of the upper calf.
Code:	BOOT_SHAFT
Name:	Boot Shaft
Description: Note:	Measurement from the middle of the arch up the outsole to the top of the boot shaft
Code:	BOREHOLE_DIAMETER
Name:	Borehole Diameter
Description: Note:	The maximum borehole diameter of for a example an impact drill.
Code:	BORE_DIAMETER_MAX
Name:	Bore Diameter Maximum
Description:	Indicates the maximum bore diameter, of for example an impact drill.

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Codes	
Note:	
Code:	BORE_DIAMETER_STEEL_MAX
Name:	Bore Diameter Steel Maximum
Description:	Indicates the maximum bore diameter for steel of for example an impact drill.
Note:	
Code:	BORE_DIAMETER_STONE_MAX
Name:	Bore Diameter Stone Maximum
Description: Note:	Indicates the maximum bore diameter for stone of for example an impact drill.
Code:	BORE_DIAMETER_WOOD_MAX
Name:	Bore Diameter Wood Maximum
Description:	Indicates the maximum bore diameter for wood of for example an impact drill.
Note: Code:	BORE_STROKE_RATIO
Name:	Bore Stroke Ratio
Description:	In a reciprocating piston engine, the stroke ratio, defined by either bore/stroke ratio or
	stroke/bore ratio, is a term to describe the ratio between cylinder bore diameter and piston stroke. 83.0 mm x 69.2 mm
Note:	
Code:	BRA_BAND
Name:	Bra Band
Description:	Measure around the bottom of the band, directly under the bust.
Note:	
Code:	BRA_CUP
Name:	Bra Cup
Description:	The difference between the measurement around the chest plus five inches for imperial
	measures, then Measure around the breast at the fullest part and round to the nearest
	whole number. a one inch (imperial) difference is an A cup, 2 is a B cup, 3 inch is a C cup,
Notor	etc.
Note: Code:	BRIM
Name:	BRIM Brim
Description:	Measurement of a hat's brim from the edge to where the brim meets the sideband.
Note:	measurement of a flat's binn nom the edge to where the binn meets the stueband.

Guideline

Used Codes Code:	CHAIN_LENGTH
Name:	Chain Length
Description:	Measurement of a chain's longest measurement as laid stretched out flat
Note:	Measurement of a chain's longest measurement as late stretched out hat
Code:	CHEST_BUST
Name:	Chest Bust
Description:	The measurement around the widest part of the chest/bust.
Note:	The medsulement around the widest part of the chest basi.
Code:	CHUCK_SIZE
Name:	Chuck Size
Description:	The measurement refers to the size of the drill chuck — the part that holds the bit — and
·	indicates the maximum-diameter bit shank that fits the drill.
Note:	
Code:	CIRCUMFERENCE
Name:	Circumference
Description:	Measurement of the circumference of the piece.
Note:	
Code:	CLEANING_PATH_WIDTH_WITHOUT_ATTACHMENTS
Name:	Cleaning Path Width Without Attachments
Description:	The working or cleaning path width of the product without attachments or accessories,
	e.g. rake.
Note:	
Code:	CLEANING_PATH_WIDTH_WITHOUT_ATTACHMENTS_MAX
Name:	Cleaning Path Width Withough Attachments Max
Description:	The maximal working or cleaning path width of the product without attachments or
Nata	accessories, e.g. rake.
Note:	
Code:	CLEANING_PATH_WIDTH_WITHOUT_ATTACHMENTS_MIN
Name:	Cleaning Path Width Without Attachments Minimum
Description:	The minimal working or cleaning path width of the product without attachments or accessories, e.g. rake.
Note:	aucessures, e.y. rane.
Code:	CLEANING_PATH_WIDTH_WITH_ATTACHMENTS
Name:	Cleaning Path Width With Attachments

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Description:	The working or cleaning path width of the product with accessories, e.g. road sweeper incl. side brushes info: attachment.
Note:	
Code:	CLEARING_WIDTH
Name:	Clearing Width
Description: Note:	Indicates the width of space that can be cleared by for example a snowplough.
Code:	CLIP_BACK_WIDTH_TOOLS
Name:	Clip Back Width Tools
Description:	Indicates the width of a clip back for tools for example a brad nailer. A clip back secures a tool to a person's waist.
Note:	
Code:	COLLAR
Name:	Collar
Description: Note:	Collar
Code:	COLLET_SIZE
Name:	Collet Size
Description:	Collet Size is a subtype of chuck that forms a collar around an object to be held and exerts a strong clamping force on the object when it is tightened, usually by means of a tapered outer collar. It may be used to hold a work piece or a tool.
Note:	· · ·
Code:	COMPATIBLE_CONDUIT
Name:	Compatible Conduit
Description:	An electrical conduit is a tube used to protect and route electrical wiring in a building or non-building structure. Electrical conduit may be made of metal, plastic, fibre, or fired clay.
Note:	
Code:	COOKING_AREA
Name:	Cooking Area
Description: Note:	The area that can be used for cooking stove top, grill, etc.
Code:	COOKWARE_DEPTH
Name:	Cookware Depth

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Description:	Measurement of depth of the cookware as measured from the rim to the bottom.
Note:	Measurement of depth of the cookware as measured from the firm to the bottom.
Code:	COOKWARE_DIAMETER
Name:	Cookware Diameter
Description:	Measurement of diameter of the cookware from rim to rim.
Note:	
Code:	COOKWARE_FIRST_HANDLE_LENGTH
Name:	Cookware First Handle Length
Description:	Measurement of length of the handle from its attachment point to the end of the handle
Note:	
Code:	CORE_HEIGHT
Name:	Core Height
Description:	Indicates the height of the foam core of a product for example a mattress.
Note:	
Code:	CUP
Name:	Cup
Description:	Cup
Note:	
Code:	CUTTING_DEPTH_MAX
Name:	Cutting Depth Maximum
Description:	Indicates the maximum cutting depth of a product such as a slide compound miter saw.
Note:	
Code:	CUTTING_DEPTH_METAL_MAX
Name:	Cutting Depth Metal Maximum
Description:	Indicates the maximum cutting depth of metal of a product such as a slide compound
	miter saw.
Note:	
Code:	CUTTING_DEPTH_STEEL_MAX
Name:	Cutting Depth Steel Maximum
Description:	Indicates the maximum cutting depth of steel of a product such as a slide compound
	miter saw.
Note:	
Code:	CUTTING_DEPTH_WOOD_MAX
Name:	Cutting Depth Metal Maximum

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Description:	Indicates the maximum cutting depth of wood of a product such as a slide compound miter saw.
Note:	
Code:	CUTTING_DIAMETER_OR_CUTTING_WIDTH
Name:	Cutting Diameter or Cutting Width
Description:	Indicates the cutting diameter or the cutting width, e.g. bypass lopper, hedge trimmer, saw blade.
Note:	
Code:	CUTTING_DIAMETER_OR_CUTTING_WIDTH_MAX
Name:	Cutting Diameter or Cutting Width Maximum
Description:	Indicates the maximum cutting diameter or the cutting width, e.g. bypass lopper, hedge trimmer, saw blade.
Note:	
Code:	CUTTING_HEIGHT
Name:	Cutting Height
Description: Note:	Indicates the cutting height of a product such as a lawn mover.
Code:	CUTTING_HEIGHT_45_DEGREE_MAX
Name:	Cutting Height 45 Degree Maximum
Description: Note:	Indicates the maximum cutting height at 45 degrees.
Code:	CUTTING_HEIGHT_90_DEGREE_MAX
Name:	Cutting Height 90 Degree Maximum
Description: Note:	Indicates the maximum cutting height at 90 degrees.
Code:	CUTTING_HEIGHT_MAX
Name:	Cutting Height Maximum
Description: Note:	Indicates the maximum cutting height of a product such as a lawn mover.
Code:	CUTTING_HEIGHT_MIN
Name:	Cutting Height Minimum
Description:	Indicates the minimum cutting height of a product such as a lawn mover.
Note: Code:	CUTTING_THICKNESS_MAX

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Codes	
Name:	Cutting Thickness Maximum
Description:	Indicates the maximum cutting thickness of a product such as a slide compound miter saw.
Note:	
Code:	CUTTING_WHEEL_DIAMETER
Name:	Cutting Wheel Diameter
Description: Note:	The diameter of the tile cutting wheel.
Code:	CUTTING_WIDTH
Name:	Cutting Width
Description: Note:	The width of the cut of a product such as lawn mowers.
Code:	CUTTING_WIDTH_MAX
Name:	Cutting Width Max
Description: Note:	The maximum width of the cut of a product such as lawn mowers.
Code:	CYLINDER_LENGTH_INTERNAL
Name:	Cylinder Length Internal
Description: Note:	The internal length of the cylinder, e.g. security lock.
Code:	CYLINDER_LENGTH_OUTSIDE
Name:	Cylinder Length Outside
Description: Note:	The outer length of the cylinder, e.g. security lock.
Code:	DEPTH_MAX
Name:	Depth Maximum
Description: Note:	Indicates the maximum depth.
Code:	DIAMETER_MAX
Name:	Diameter Max
Description: Note:	Indicates the maximum diameter.
Code:	DIAMETER_MIN
Name:	Diameter Min

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Description: Note:	Indicates the minimal diameter.
Code:	DIAMETER_UP_TO
Name:	Diameter Up To
Description: Note:	Indicates a variety of diameters up to the maximum diameter.
Code:	DIRT_PARTICLES_SIZE_MAX
Name:	Dirt Particles Size Max
Description: Note:	Indicate the maximum size of dirt particles that can be picked up.
Code:	DISC_SIZE
Name:	Disc Size
Description: Note:	The size of the disc examples in DIY being round blade, pad, etc.
Code:	DISTANCE_BETWEEN_TWO_STAIRS
Name:	Distance Between Two Stairs
Description: Note:	The distance between two stairs.
Code:	DOOR_OR_PASSAGE_WIDTH
Name:	Door or Passage Width
Description: Note:	Indicates the door passing width.
Code:	DOOR_THICKNESS_MAX
Name:	Door Thickness Maximum
Description: Note:	Indicates the maximum thickness of the door.
Code:	DOOR_THICKNESS_MIN
Name:	Door Thickness Minimum
Description: Note:	Indicates the minimum thickness of the door.
Code:	DRAWER_DIMENSION
Name:	Drawer Dimension
Description:	The textual representation of the size dimension specified by the size type. Example 15

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Note: DRAWER_LENGTH_MAX Name: Drawer Length Maximum Description: Indicates the maximum length of the drawer. Note: Code: Code: DRAWER_LENGTH_MIN Name: Drawer Length Minimum Description: Indicates the minimum length of the drawer. Note: Code: Code: DRESS_LENGTH Name: Dress Length Description: Measurement of dress length from the collar to the bottom hem Note: Code: Code: DRILL_LENGTH Name: Drill Length Description: The length of the drill included straight shank, cutting wedge and head. Note: Code: DUCT_WIDTH_RANGE_HOOD Name: Duct Width Range Hood A range hood is a device that hangs above the stove or cooktop for ventilation. Note: Code: EGG_SIZE Name: Name: Egg Size Description: Indicates the egg size as recommended by the local regulation. Examples 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, T with weight in grams or Small, Medium, Large, Extra Large, Jumbo Note: Code: Envelope Dascription: Envelope Stove or Sma	Used Codes	
Name: Drawer Length Maximum length of the drawer. Note: Code: Code: DRAWER_LENGTH_MIN Name: Drawer Length Minimum Description: Indicates the minimum length of the drawer. Note: Code: Code: DRESS_LENGTH Name: Dress Length Description: Measurement of dress length from the collar to the bottom hem Note: Code: Code: DRILL_LENGTH Name: Drill Length Description: The length of the drill included straight shank, cutting wedge and head. Note: Code: DUCT_WIDTH_RANGE_HOOD Name: Duct Width Range Hood Description: The width of the duct for a range hood. A range hood is a device that hangs above the stove or cooktop for ventilation. Note: Code: EGG_SIZE Name: Egg Size Description: Indicates the egg size as recommended by the local regulation. Examples 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 with weight in grams or Small, Medium, Large, Extra Large, Jumbo Note: Code: Envelope Envelope Envelope Name: Envelope Envelope Envelope	Note:	
Description: Indicates the maximum length of the drawer. Note: Code: DRAWER_LENGTH_MIN Name: Drawer Length Minimum Description: Indicates the minimum length of the drawer. Note: Code: DRESS_LENGTH Name: Dress Length Description: Measurement of dress length from the collar to the bottom hem Note: Code: DRILL_LENGTH Name: Drill Length Description: The length of the drill included straight shank, cutting wedge and head. Note: Code: DUCT_WIDTH_RANGE_HOOD Name: Duct Width Range Hood Arange hood is a device that hangs above the stove or cooktop for ventilation. Note: Code: EGG_SIZE Name: Egg Size Name: Egg Size Vith weight in grams or Small, Medium, Large, Extra Large, Jumbo Note: Code: ENVELOPE Name: Envelopes come in various size types. These vary through out the world. #9, A-1, DL, C1, C2, C6. Note: Code: Envelopes come in various size types. These vary through out the world. #9, A-1, DL, C1, C2, C6.	Code:	DRAWER_LENGTH_MAX
Note: DRAWER_LENGTH_IMIN Name: Drawer Length Minimum Description: Indicates the minimum length of the drawer. Note: Code: Code: DRESS_LENGTH Name: Dress Length Description: Measurement of dress length from the collar to the bottom hem Note: Code: Code: DRILL_LENGTH Name: Drill Length Description: The length of the drill included straight shank, cutting wedge and head. Note: Code: Code: DUCT_WIDTH_RANGE_HOOD Name: Duct Width Range Hood Description: The width of the duct for a range hood. A range hood is a device that hangs above the stove or cooktop for ventilation. Note: Code: EGG_SIZE Name: Egg Size Description: Indicates the egg size as recommended by the local regulation. Examples 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 with weight in grams or Small, Medium, Large, Extra Large, Jumbo Note: Code: ENVELOPE Name: Envelope Envelope Description: Envelope scome in various size types. These vary through out the world. #9, A-1, DL, C1, C2, C6. Note: <td>Name:</td> <td>Drawer Length Maximum</td>	Name:	Drawer Length Maximum
Code: DRAWER_LENGTH_MIN Name: Drawer Length Minimum Description: Indicates the minimum length of the drawer. Note: Code: Code: DRESS_LENGTH Name: Dress Length Description: Measurement of dress length from the collar to the bottom hem Note: Code: Code: DRILL_LENGTH Name: Drill Length Description: The length of the drill included straight shank, cutting wedge and head. Note: Code: Code: DUCT_WIDTH_RANGE_HOOD Name: Duct Width Range Hood Description: The width of the duct for a range hood. A range hood is a device that hangs above the stove or cooktop for ventilation. Note: Code: EGG_SIZE Name: Egg Size Description: Indicates the egg size as recommended by the local regulation. Examples 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 Vith weight in grams or Small, Medium, Large, Extra Large, Jumbo Note: Envelope Code: Envelope Description: Indicates the egg size as recommended by the local regulation. Examples 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 Vith weight in grams or S	Description:	Indicates the maximum length of the drawer.
Name: Drawer Length Minimum Description: Indicates the minimum length of the drawer. Note: Code: Description: DRESS_LENGTH Name: Dress Length Description: Measurement of dress length from the collar to the bottom hem Note: Code: Code: DRILL_LENGTH Name: Drill Length Description: The length of the drill included straight shank, cutting wedge and head. Note: Code: Code: DUCT_WIDTH_RANGE_HOOD Name: Duct Width Range Hood Description: The width of the duct for a range hood. A range hood is a device that hangs above the stove or cooktop for ventilation. Note: Code: EGG_SIZE Name: Egg Size Description: Indicates the egg size as recommended by the local regulation. Examples 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 with weight in grams or Small, Medium, Large, Extra Large, Jumbo Note: Code: ENVELOPE Name: Envelope Description: Description: Envelope The velopes come in various size types. These vary through out the world. #9, A-1, DL, C1, C2, C6. Note: Code: EXT	Note:	
Description: Indicates the minimum length of the drawer. Note: Code: Code: DRESS_LENGTH Name: Dress Length Description: Measurement of dress length from the collar to the bottom hem Note: Code: Code: DRILL_LENGTH Name: Drill Length Description: The length of the drill included straight shank, cutting wedge and head. Note: Code: Code: DUCT_WIDTH_RANGE_HOOD Name: Duct Width Range Hood Description: The width of the duct for a range hood. A range hood is a device that hangs above the stove or cooktop for ventilation. Note: Code: EGG_SIZE Name: Egg Size Size as recommended by the local regulation. Examples 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 with weight in grams or Small, Medium, Large, Extra Large, Jumbo Note: Code: ENVELOPE Name: Envelope Envelope Description: Envelope come in various size types. These vary through out the world. #9, A-1, DL, C1, C2, C6. Note: Code: EXTENDED_DEPTH	Code:	DRAWER_LENGTH_MIN
Note: DRESS_LENGTH Code: DRESS_LENGTH Name: Dress Length Description: Measurement of dress length from the collar to the bottom hem Note: Code: Code: DRILL_LENGTH Name: Drill Length Description: The length of the drill included straight shank, cutting wedge and head. Note: Code: Code: DUCT_WIDTH_RANGE_HOOD Name: Duct Width Range Hood Description: The width of the duct for a range hood. A range hood is a device that hangs above the stove or cooktop for ventilation. Note: Code: EGG_SIZE Name: Egg Size Description: Indicates the egg size as recommended by the local regulation. Examples 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, T with weight in grams or Small, Medium, Large, Extra Large, Jumbo Note: Code: ENVELOPE Name: Envelope Description: Envelope Description: Envelope come in various size types. These vary through out the world. #9, A-1, DL, C1, C2, C6. Note: Code: EXTENDED_DEPTH	Name:	Drawer Length Minimum
Code: DRESS_LENGTH Name: Dress Length Description: Measurement of dress length from the collar to the bottom hem Note: Code: Code: DRILL_LENGTH Name: Drill Length Description: The length of the drill included straight shank, cutting wedge and head. Note: Code: Code: DUCT_WIDTH_RANGE_HOOD Name: Duct Width Range Hood Description: The width of the duct for a range hood. A range hood is a device that hangs above the stove or cooktop for ventilation. Note: Code: EGG_SIZE Name: Egg Size Description: Indicates the egg size as recommended by the local regulation. Examples 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 with weight in grams or Small, Medium, Large, Extra Large, Jumbo Note: Code: ENVELOPE Name: Envelope Description: Envelope Envelopes come in various size types. These vary through out the world. #9, A-1, DL, C1, C2, C6. Note: Code: EXTENDED_DEPTH	Description:	Indicates the minimum length of the drawer.
Name: Dress Length Description: Measurement of dress length from the collar to the bottom hem Note: Code: Code: DRILL_LENGTH Name: Drill Length Description: The length of the drill included straight shank, cutting wedge and head. Note: Code: DUCT_WIDTH_RANGE_HOOD Name: Duct Width Range Hood Description: The width of the duct for a range hood. A range hood is a device that hangs above the stove or cooktop for ventilation. Note: Code: EGG_SIZE Name: Egg Size Description: Indicates the egg size as recommended by the local regulation. Examples 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, T with weight in grams or Small, Medium, Large, Extra Large, Jumbo Note: Code: ENVELOPE Name: Envelope Description: Description: <i>Envelopes come in various size types. These vary through out the world. #9, A-1, DL, C1, C2, C6.</i> Note: Code: EXTENDED_DEPTH	Note:	
Description: Measurement of dress length from the collar to the bottom hem Note: Code: DRILL_LENGTH Name: Drill Length Description: The length of the drill included straight shank, cutting wedge and head. Note: Code: DUCT_WIDTH_RANGE_HOOD Name: Duct Width Range Hood Description: The width of the duct for a range hood. A range hood is a device that hangs above the stove or cooktop for ventilation. Note: Code: EGG_SIZE Name: Egg Size Description: Indicates the egg size as recommended by the local regulation. Examples 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 with weight in grams or Small, Medium, Large, Extra Large, Jumbo Note: Code: ENVELOPE Name: Envelope Envelope Description: Envelopes come in various size types. These vary through out the world. #9, A-1, DL, C1, C2, C6. Note: Code: EXTENDED_DEPTH	Code:	
Note: Code: DRILL_LENGTH Name: Drill Length Description: The length of the drill included straight shank, cutting wedge and head. Note: Code: Code: DUCT_WIDTH_RANGE_HOOD Name: Duct Width Range Hood Description: The width of the duct for a range hood. A range hood is a device that hangs above the stove or cooktop for ventilation. Note: Code: EGG_SIZE Name: Egg Size Description: Indicates the egg size as recommended by the local regulation. Examples 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 with weight in grams or Small, Medium, Large, Extra Large, Jumbo Note: Code: ENVELOPE Name: Envelope Envelope Description: Envelope Code: Envelope Description: Envelope The vertice size types. These vary through out the world. #9, A-1, DL, C1, C2, C6. Note: Code: EXTENDED_DEPTH EXTENDED_DEPTH		6
Code: DRILL_LENGTH Name: Drill Length Description: The length of the drill included straight shank, cutting wedge and head. Note: Code: Code: DUCT_WIDTH_RANGE_HOOD Name: Duct Width Range Hood Description: The width of the duct for a range hood. A range hood is a device that hangs above the stove or cooktop for ventilation. Note: Code: EGG_SIZE Name: Egg Size Description: Indicates the egg size as recommended by the local regulation. Examples 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 with weight in grams or Small, Medium, Large, Extra Large, Jumbo Note: Code: ENVELOPE Name: Envelope Description: Envelope Description: Envelope Description: Envelope Description: Envelope Description: Envelopes come in various size types. These vary through out the world. #9, A-1, DL, C1, C2, C6. Note: Code: EXTENDED_DEPTH		Measurement of dress length from the collar to the bottom hem
Name: Drill Length Description: The length of the drill included straight shank, cutting wedge and head. Note: Code: DUCT_WIDTH_RANGE_HOOD Name: Duct Width Range Hood Description: The width of the duct for a range hood. A range hood is a device that hangs above the stove or cooktop for ventilation. Note: Code: EGG_SIZE Name: Egg Size Description: Indicates the egg size as recommended by the local regulation. Examples 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 with weight in grams or Small, Medium, Large, Extra Large, Jumbo Note: Code: ENVELOPE Name: Envelope Description: Name: Envelope Envelopes come in various size types. These vary through out the world. #9, A-1, DL, C1, C2, C6. Note: Code: EXTENDED_DEPTH		
Description: The length of the drill included straight shank, cutting wedge and head. Note: Code: DUCT_WIDTH_RANGE_HOOD Name: Duct Width Range Hood Description: The width of the duct for a range hood. A range hood is a device that hangs above the stove or cooktop for ventilation. Note: Code: EGG_SIZE Name: Egg Size Description: Indicates the egg size as recommended by the local regulation. Examples 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 with weight in grams or Small, Medium, Large, Extra Large, Jumbo Note: Code: ENVELOPE Name: Envelope Description: Envelope Name: Envelope Code: ENVELOPE Name: Envelope Description: Envelopes come in various size types. These vary through out the world. #9, A-1, DL, C1, C2, C6. Note: Code: EXTENDED_DEPTH		
Note: Code: DUCT_WIDTH_RANGE_HOOD Name: Duct Width Range Hood Description: The width of the duct for a range hood. A range hood is a device that hangs above the stove or cooktop for ventilation. Note: Code: EGG_SIZE Name: Egg Size Description: Indicates the egg size as recommended by the local regulation. Examples 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 with weight in grams or Small, Medium, Large, Extra Large, Jumbo Note: Code: ENVELOPE Name: Envelope Envelope come in various size types. These vary through out the world. #9, A-1, DL, C1, C2, C6. Note: Code: EXTENDED_DEPTH		
Code:DUCT_WIDTH_RANGE_HOODName:Duct Width Range HoodDescription:The width of the duct for a range hood. A range hood is a device that hangs above the stove or cooktop for ventilation.Note:Code:EGG_SIZEName:Egg SizeDescription:Indicates the egg size as recommended by the local regulation. Examples 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 with weight in grams or Small, Medium, Large, Extra Large, JumboNote:Code:ENVELOPEName:EnvelopeDescription:EnvelopeDescription:EnvelopeNote:Code:EnvelopeDescription:EnvelopeDescription:EnvelopeDescription:EnvelopeDescription:EnvelopeDescription:EnvelopeDescription:EnvelopeDescription:EnvelopeDescription:EnvelopeDescription:EnvelopeDescription:EnvelopeENote:Code:EXTENDED_DEPTH		The length of the drill included straight shank, cutting wedge and head.
Name:Duct Width Range HoodDescription:The width of the duct for a range hood. A range hood is a device that hangs above the stove or cooktop for ventilation.Note:Code:EGG_SIZEName:Egg SizeDescription:Indicates the egg size as recommended by the local regulation. Examples 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, Twith weight in grams or Small, Medium, Large, Extra Large, JumboNote:Code:ENVELOPEName:EnvelopeDescription:EnvelopeDescription:EnvelopeCode:ENVELOPEName:Envelopes come in various size types. These vary through out the world. #9, A-1, DL, C1, C2, C6.Note:Code:EXTENDED_DEPTH		
Description: The width of the duct for a range hood. A range hood is a device that hangs above the stove or cooktop for ventilation. Note: Code: EGG_SIZE Name: Egg Size Description: Indicates the egg size as recommended by the local regulation. Examples 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 with weight in grams or Small, Medium, Large, Extra Large, Jumbo Note: Code: ENVELOPE Name: Envelope Description: Envelope Name: Envelopes come in various size types. These vary through out the world. #9, A-1, DL, C1, C2, C6. Note: Code: Code: EXTENDED_DEPTH		
stove or cooktop for ventilation. Note: Code: EGG_SIZE Name: Egg Size Description: Indicates the egg size as recommended by the local regulation. Examples 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 with weight in grams or Small, Medium, Large, Extra Large, Jumbo Note: Code: Code: ENVELOPE Name: Envelope Description: Envelope Description: Envelopes come in various size types. These vary through out the world. #9, A-1, DL, C1, C2, C6. Note: Code: Code: EXTENDED_DEPTH		
Code:EGG_SIZEName:Egg SizeDescription:Indicates the egg size as recommended by the local regulation. Examples 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 with weight in grams or Small, Medium, Large, Extra Large, JumboNote:Code:Code:ENVELOPEName:EnvelopeDescription:Envelopes come in various size types. These vary through out the world. #9, A-1, DL, C1, C2, C6.Note:Code:Code:EXTENDED_DEPTH	Description:	
Name:Egg SizeDescription:Indicates the egg size as recommended by the local regulation. Examples 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 with weight in grams or Small, Medium, Large, Extra Large, JumboNote:Code:Code:ENVELOPEName:EnvelopeDescription:Envelopes come in various size types. These vary through out the world. #9, A-1, DL, C1, C2, C6.Note:Code:Code:EXTENDED_DEPTH	Note:	
Description: Indicates the egg size as recommended by the local regulation. Examples 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 with weight in grams or Small, Medium, Large, Extra Large, Jumbo Note: Code: ENVELOPE Name: Envelope Description: Envelopes come in various size types. These vary through out the world. #9, A-1, DL, C1, C2, C6. Note: Code: EXTENDED_DEPTH	Code:	
7 with weight in grams or Small, Medium, Large, Extra Large, Jumbo Note: Code: ENVELOPE Name: Envelope Description: Envelopes come in various size types. These vary through out the world. #9, A-1, DL, C1, C2, C6. Note: Code: EXTENDED_DEPTH	Name:	Egg Size
Note: Code: ENVELOPE Name: Envelope Description: Envelopes come in various size types. These vary through out the world. #9, A-1, DL, C1, C2, C6. Note: Code: EXTENDED_DEPTH	Description:	
Name: Envelope Description: Envelopes come in various size types. These vary through out the world. #9, A-1, DL, C1, C2, C6. Note: Code: EXTENDED_DEPTH	Note:	
Description: Envelopes come in various size types. These vary through out the world. #9, A-1, DL, C1, C2, C6. Note: Code: EXTENDED_DEPTH	Code:	ENVELOPE
C2, C6. Note: Code: EXTENDED_DEPTH	Name:	Envelope
Note: Code: EXTENDED_DEPTH	Description:	
	Note:	
	Code:	EXTENDED_DEPTH
	Name:	Extended Depth

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Codes	
Description:	Measurement of the expanded depth of an item for items where the item can be
	expanded such as a duffle bag with closures which open to allow size folds to open and allow more contents inside.
Note:	anow more coments inside.
Code:	EVEWEAR REIDCE WIRTH
Name:	EYEWEAR_BRIDGE_WIDTH Eyewear Bridge Width
Description:	Measurement of the width of the bridge. Measured as worn from the edge of one lens/
Description.	frame to the edge of the opposite lens/frame opposite wear the eyewear would rest on
	the nose of the wearer.
Note:	
Code:	EYEWEAR FRAME WIDTH
Name:	Eyewear Frame Width
Description:	Measurement of the width of the frame. Measured as worn from the wearer's temple to
	the wearer's opposite temple.
Note:	
Code:	EYEWEAR_LENS_HEIGHT
Name:	Eyewear Lens Height
Description:	Measurement of the height of the lens not including the frames. Measured as worn from
	the wearer's check to the wearer's forehead.
Note:	
Code:	EYEWEAR_LENS_WIDTH
Name:	Eyewear Lens Width
Description:	Measurement of the width of the lens not including the frames. Measured as worn from
Nata	the wearer's nose to the wearer's temple.
Note:	
Code: Name:	EYEWEAR_TEMPLE_LENGTH
	Eyewear Temple Length Measurement of the length of the arm. Measured as worn from the wearer's temple to
Description:	the end of the ear wrap/stem.
Note:	נוס כווט טו נוס כמו שומµאנפווו.
Code:	FAN DIAMETER
Name:	Fan Diameter
Description:	The diameter of the blades of a fan.
Note:	

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Codes	
Code:	FIREARM_CHAMBER_LENGTH
Name:	Firearm Chamber Length
Description:	The portion of the barrel or firing cylinder in which the cartridge is inserted prior to being fired.
Note:	
Code:	FLOW_RATE_MAX
Name:	Flow Rate Maximum
Description:	Indicates the maximum flow rate, e.g. pumps, sprayers or showerheads.
Note:	
Code:	FLUE_GAS_OUTLET_DIAMETER
Name:	Flue Gas Outlet Diameter
Description:	The diameter of the flue gas outlet. A flue is a pipe or channel for conveying exhaust gases from a fireplace, oven, boiler etc.
Note:	
Code:	FOOTBALL
Name:	Football
Description:	The size of the ball used in Football, also know as a soccer ball, not to be confused with an American Football. 3, 5
Note:	
Code:	FOOTIES_SHOULDER_TO_TOE
Name:	Footies Shoulder To Toe
Description:	Measurement from the top of the shoulder to the base of the heel as measured along the back of the garment.
Note:	-
Code:	FRONT_RISE
Name:	Front Rise
Description:	Measurement from the top of the waistband to the crotch at the front of the pants.
Note:	. , ,
Code:	FRONT_VIEW_WIDTH_PRODUCT
Name:	Front View Width
Description:	The width of the front view of the product.
Note:	
Code:	FRONT_WHEEL_DIAMETER
Name:	Front Wheel Diameter

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Description:	Indicates the diameter of the front wheel.
Note:	
Code:	FUEL_CAPACITY
Name:	Fuel Capacity
Description: Note:	the capacity measurement of that the trade item was designed to be able to hold fuel.
Code:	FUEL_RESERVE_CAPACITY
Name:	Fuel Reserve Capacity
Description:	the capacity measurement of that the trade item was designed to be able to hold fuel in reserve as supplemental. In a car, a fuel tank may show empty but has a reserve capacity
Note:	
Code:	GATEWAY_HEIGHT
Name:	Gateway Height
Description: Note:	Indicates the gateway height of e.g. a garage or carport.
Code:	GATEWAY_WIDTH
Name:	Gateway Width
Description: Note:	Indicates the gateway width of e.g. a garage or carport.
Code:	GRADIENT_MAX
Name:	Gradient Maximum
Description: Note:	Indicates the maximum gradient, e.g. a lawn mowers can handle.
Code:	GRAIN_SIZE_MAX
Name:	Grain Size Max
Description: Note:	Indicates the maximum grain size, e.g. sandpaper.
Code:	GRIND_WIDTH
Name:	Grind Width
Description: Note:	The width of the grind for example for a sheet sander.
Code:	GROUND_CLEARANCE
Name:	Ground Clearance

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Description: Note:	Measurement of height from the bottom of the wheel to the top of the board or chassis.
Code:	GROWTH_HEIGHT_MAX
Name:	Growth Height Maximum
Description:	Indicates the maximal growth height, e.g. plants.
Note:	
Code:	GROWTH_HEIGHT_MIN
Name:	Growth Height Minimum
Description:	Indicates the minimal growth height, e.g. plants.
Note:	
Code:	HANDLE_LENGTH
Name:	Handle Length
Description:	Measurement of a handle from it's attachment to an item to the tip
Note:	
Code:	HEEL_HEIGHT
Name:	Heel Height
Description:	The measurement of the heel of footwear is measured at the outsole from the middle of the heel to the sole.
Note:	
Code:	HEIGHT_BETWEEN_FLOOR_AND_BOTTOM_STAIR
Name:	Height Between Floor and Bottom Stair
Description:	The distance between the floor and the bottom stair.
Note:	
Code:	HEIGHT_MAX
Name:	Height Max
Description:	Indicates the maximum height.
Note:	
Code:	HEIGHT_OF_PLANT_CONTAINER
Name:	Height of Plant Container
Description:	Indicates the height of a plant container, e.g. a plant bowl.
Note:	
Code:	HEIGHT_OF_PLANT_MIN
Name:	Height of Plant Minimum
Description:	Indicates the minimum height of a plant without container.

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Note:	
Code: Name: Description:	HIDDEN_PLATFORM_HEIGHT Hidden Platform Height Measurement at the outsole from the foot bed to the sole where the platform is wrapped with material to hide the platform making it appear as part of the shoe.
Note:	
Code: Name: Description: Note:	HIPS Hips The measurement around the fullest part of the hips.
Code: Name: Description: Note:	HITCH_SHANK Hitch Shank A device which attaches directly to the tow vehicle providing the connection between the tow vehicle and the trailer. A fixed tongue hitch includes the ball platform, while a receiver style hitch has a receptacle (typically 1-1/4" or 2") for inserting special ball mounts or bike racks.
Code: Name: Description: Note:	HOLE_SIZE Hole Size Indicates hole size in inches for paper, paper punches, and other paper products.
Code: Name: Description: Note:	HOSE_DIAMETER Hose Diameter Indicates the diameter of a hose for example a high pressure hose, shower hose or water pumps suction hose.
Code: Name: Description: Note:	HOSE_LENGTH Hose Length The length of a hose e.g. high pressure hose, shower hose or water pumps suction hose.
Code: Name: Description: Note:	HULL_LENGTH Hull Length Is the maximum length of a vessel's hull measured parallel to the waterline.

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Codes	
Code:	ILLUMINATED_AREA
Name:	Illuminated Area
Description:	The area that is illuminated by lighting for example by Christmas lights or lamps.
Note:	
Code:	INLET_SPUD
Name:	Inlet Spud
Description:	A threaded opening on the water heater tank. Also a tool for digging having characteristics of a shade and chisel. Examples of sizes 2 X 1 1/4 fits a 1 1/4 " flush tube and a bowl with a 2 11/16" opening.
Note:	
Code:	INSEAM
Name:	Inseam
Description:	Inseam
Note:	
Code:	INSTALLATION_DEPTH_MAX
Name:	Installation Depth Max
Description:	Indicates the maximum installation depth for a product. Installation depth is the depth of
	a cut out for example the a cut out of a counter made for a range.
Note:	
Code:	INSTALLATION_DIAMETER
Name:	Installation Diameter
Description:	Indicates the installation diameter.
Note:	
Code:	INTAKE_HEIGHT
Name:	Intake Height
Description:	The intake height will be need for gardening machines.
Note:	
Code:	IRONING_SURFACE_WIDTH
Name:	Ironing Surface Width
Description:	The width of the ironing surface area, e.g. of a steam iron or ironing board.
Note:	
Code:	JAW_CAPACITY_MAX
Name:	Jaw Capacity Max
Description:	Indicates the maximum jaw capacity, e.g. groove pliers or plain vice.

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Note:	
Code:	JAW_OPENING_MAX
Name:	Jaw Opening Maximum
Description:	The jaw is any opposable articulated structure, typically used for grasping and manipulating something. The term jaws is also broadly applied to the whole of the structures constituting the vault of the trade item and serving to open and close it.
Note:	
Code:	JEWELLRY_HEIGHT
Name:	Jewellry Height
Description:	Measurement of a piece of jewellery as measured from top to bottom across the face of the piece as it is worn.
Note:	
Code:	JEWELLRY_WIDTH
Name:	Jewellry Width
Description:	Measurement of a piece of jewellery as measured from left to right across the face of the piece as it is worn.
Note:	
Code:	KERB_WEIGHT
Name:	Kerb Weight
Description:	Is the total weight of a vehicle with standard equipment, all necessary operating consumables such as motor oil, transmission oil, coolant, air conditioning refrigerant, and a full tank of fuel, while not loaded with either passengers or cargo. This definition may differ from definitions used by governmental regulatory agencies or other organizations. Curb Weight in US
Note:	
Code:	LADDER_HEIGHT
Name:	Ladder Height
Description:	Indicates the ladder height see: http://bulkydelivery.xeesa.com/gif/safety-ladder-6-step.
Note:	jpg
Code:	LAWN_SIZE_MAX
Name:	Lawn Size Max
Description:	Indicates the maximal area of a lawn that can be covered by a lawn mower.

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Codes	
Code:	LEG_OPENING
Name:	Leg opening
Description: Note:	Measurement of diameter of the leg opening at the bottom of the pant leg.
Code:	LENGTH
Name:	Length
Description: Note:	Length
Code:	LENGTH_MAX
Name:	Length Maximum
Description:	Indicates the maximum length on an expandable product for example an expandable pole.
Note:	
Code:	LENGTH_MIN
Name:	Length Minimum
Description:	Indicates the minimum length or an expandable product for example and expandable pole,
Note:	
Code:	LENGTH_RETRACTED_ROLLED_UP_STATE
Name:	Length Retracted or Rolled Up State
Description: Note:	The length of the product when fully retracted.
Code:	LENGTH_SPREAD_UNROLLED_STATE
Name:	Length Spread or Unrolled State
Description: Note:	The length of the product when fully extended e.g. length of a rolled out wallpaper.
Code:	LENGTH_UP_TO
Name:	Length Up To
Description: Note:	Indicates a variety of lengths up to the maximum length.
Code:	LENS_DIAMETER
Name:	Lens Diameter
Description:	The diameter of the lens in a camera, telescope or any optical type lens that measures in diameter

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Note:	
Code: Name: Description:	LIGHT_BEAM_ANGLE Light Beam Angle Light Beam Angle is the degree of width that light emits from its source. Specifically, this is the angle between opposing points of the beam axis where the intensity drops to 50% of max intensity.
Note:	
Code: Name: Description:	LIGHT_BEAM_SPREAD Light Beam Spread Light Beam Spread indicates amount of divergence of the light beam and is defined as the length within which the minimum illumination on a surface normal to the axis of the beam is 1/10th of the maximum.
Note:	
Code: Name: Description:	LIQUID_CAPACITY Liquid Capacity The capacity measurement of water, beverages, milk, etc. that the trade item was designed to hold. Example: watercraft, fish tanks, etc.
Note:	
Code: Name: Description: Note:	MAST_DIAMETER Mast Diameter Indicates the diameter of the mast for example the mast of a sunshade.
Code: Name: Description: Note:	MITER_CUT_MAX Miter Cut Max Indicates the maximum miter cut, e.g. compound meter saw or sliding meter saw.
Code: Name: Description: Note:	NAIL_LENGTH_INCLUDING_HEAD Nail Length Including Head The length of the nail including the head.
Code: Name: Description: Note:	NETTINGS_HORIZONTAL_WIRE_DIAMETER Nettings Horizontal Wire Diameter The thickness of the netting's horizontal wires.

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Codes	
Code:	NETTINGS_VERTICAL_WIRE_DIAMETER
Name:	Nettings Vertical Wire Diameter
Description: Note:	The thickness of the netting's vertical wires.
Code:	ONE_DIMENSION
Name:	One Dimension
Description: Note:	One Dimension
Code:	ONSIES_SHOULDER_TO_TOE
Name:	Onsies Shoulder To Toe
Description:	Measurement from the top of the shoulder to the crotch as measured along the back o the garment.
Note:	
Code:	OPERATING_DISTANCE_MAX
Name:	Operating Distance Max
Description:	Indicates the maximum operating distance. In case of an electric bikes it is the riding range up to.
Note:	
Code:	OPERATING_HEIGHT
Name:	Operating Height
Description:	The operating height at which the user is permitted to work, e.g. steel work platform.
Note:	
Code:	OPERATING_HEIGHT_MAX
Name:	Operating Height Maximum
Description:	The maximum operating height at which the user is permitted to work, e.g. steel work platform.
Note:	
Code:	OUTSIDE_LEG
Name:	Outside Leg
Description:	The measurement of the outside leg seam. This is the distance from the waist to the bottom of the trousers.
Note:	
Code:	OVERALL_DEPTH
Name:	Overall Depth

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Description:	Indicates the depth overall.
Note:	
Code:	PADLOCK_SHACKLE_HEIGHT
Name:	Padlock Shackle Height
Description:	Indicates the height of the shackle of a padlock. A shackle is a u-shaped piece of metal secured with a clevis pin or bolt across the opening.
Note:	
Code:	PANT_RISE
Name:	Pant Rise
Description:	The distance between the middle of the crotch seam to the top of the waistband.
	Determines where pant will sit on the body to create a perceived waistline.
Note:	
Code:	PAPER
Name:	Paper
Description: Note:	Paper comes in various size types. These vary throughout the world. 8 1/2 X 11, A4, etc.
Code:	PARASOL_OPENED_DIAMETER
Name:	Parasol Opened Diameter
Description:	The diameter of the parasol when opened.
Note:	
Code:	PASSAGE_HEIGHT_FRONT
Name:	Passage Height Front
Description:	The height of a passage or entrance for example the doorway of a garden house or the clearance of a bridge.
Note:	
Code:	PASSAGE_HEIGHT_REAR
Name:	Passage Height Rear
Description: Note:	The passage height of the rear of a structure such as a garden house.
Code:	PEDESTAL_HEIGHT
Name:	Pedestal Height
Description:	Indicates the pedestal height for example of a Swing-N-Slide.
Note:	

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Codes	
Name:	Pile Height
Description:	Indicates the height of the pile for example rug pile. Pile height is the thickness of a rug measured from the surface of a rug to its backing.
Note:	
Code:	PLANE_DEPTH
Name:	Plane Depth
Description:	Indicates the maximum depth of the plane, e.g. block plane, bench plane or trimming plane.
Note:	
Code:	PLANE_WIDTH
Name:	Plane Width
Description: Note:	The width of the plane for example block plane, bench plane or trimming plane.
Code:	PLANTER_DIAMETER
Name:	Planter Diameter
Description: Note:	Indicates the diameter of a planter or pot for a plant.
Code:	PLANT_DIAMETER_MIN
Name:	Plant Diameter Minimum
Description: Note:	Indicates the minimum diameter of a plant without container as sold to consumer.
Code:	PLANT_NEW_SHOOT_LENGTH
Name:	Plant New Shoot Length
Description:	Indicates the new shoot length of a plant. In botany, shoots consist of stems including their appendages, the leaves and lateral buds, flowering stems and flower buds.[1][2] The new growth from seed germination that grows upward is a shoot where leaves will develop. In the spring, perennial plant shoots are the new growth that grows from the ground in herbaceous plants or the new stem and/or flower growth that grows on woody plants.
Note:	
Code:	PLATFORM_HEIGHT
Name:	Platform Height
Description: Note:	Measurement at the outsole from the foot bed to the sole

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Co	odes
Code:	POND_SIZE_MAX
Name:	Pond Size Maximum
Descript Note:	ion: Indicates the maximum size of a pond.
Code:	POWER_CORD_LENGTH_WITHOUT_PLUG
Name:	Power Cord Length Without Plug
Descript Note:	ion: The length of the power cord without plug.
Code:	PRECIOUS_METAL_PURITY
Name:	Precious Metal Purity
Descript	ion: Measurement or descriptive terms to describe the purity of the precious metal. For example, 24 karats, or 950Plat.
Note:	
Code:	PRECIOUS_METAL_WEIGHT
Name:	Precious Metal Weight
Descript Note:	ion: Measurement of the weight of the precious metal.
Code:	PUMP_DELIVERY_HEAD
Name:	Pump Delivery Head
Descript	ion: Indicates the delivery head of pumps. Head is the height at which a pump can raise water up.
Note:	
Code:	PUMP_DELIVERY_HEAD_MAX
Name:	Pump Delivery Head Max
Descript Note:	ion: Indicates the maximum delivery head of pumps.
Code:	RACQUET_LENGTH
Name:	Racquet Length
Descript Note:	ion: Measurement of the length of a racquet from the tip of the handle to the top of the head
Code:	REACH_HEIGHT
Name:	Reach Height
Descript Note:	ion: Indicates the reach height of an item for example the reach height of a ladder.

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Code:	REAR_WHEEL_DIAMETER
Name:	Rear Wheel Diameter
Description:	Indicates the diameter of rear wheel.
Note:	
Code:	REMOVAL_MAX
Name:	Removal Max
Description: Note:	Indicates the maximal removable by use a special devise, e.g. topsoil.
Code:	RIDGE_HEIGHT_GARAGE_CARPORTS
Name:	Ridge Height Garage Carports
Description: Note:	Indicates the ridge height of a garage or carport.
Code:	ROLL_LENGTH
Name:	Roll Length
Description: Note:	The length of rolled out products, e.g. the rolled out wallpaper.
Code:	ROLL_WIDTH
Name:	Roll Width
Description: Note:	Indicates the width of a roller for example paint roller.
Code:	ROOM_HEIGHT_MAX
Name:	Room Height Max
Description: Note:	Indicates the maximum height of a retracted ladder or stair.
Code:	ROPE_LENGTH
Name:	Rope Length
Description:	The potential length of a rope included in a product for example the potential drying area
	of a clothesline dryer.
Note:	
Code:	RUNNING_LENGTH
Name:	Running Length
Description:	Measurement of longest measure for the item which comes in contact with a surface (snow, ground, etc.) during normal use.
Note:	

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Code	S
Code:	SANDING_AREA_LENGTH
Name:	Sanding Area Length
Description:	The length of the sanding area for example of an angle grinder.
Note:	
Code:	SANDING_AREA_WIDTH
Name:	Sanding Area Length
Description: Note:	The width of the sanding area for example for a sheet sander.
Code:	SAW_BAND_LENGTH
Name:	Saw Band Length
Description:	The length of the saw band for example for a band saw.
Note:	
Code:	SAW_BAND_WIDTH
Name:	Saw Band Width
Description:	The width of the saw band for example for a reciprocating saw.
Note:	
Code:	SAW_WHEEL_DIAMETER
Name:	Saw Wheel Diameter
Description: Note:	The diameter of the saw blade of e.g. an angle grinder.
Code:	SCAFFOLD_HEIGHT
Name:	Scaffold Height
Description:	
Note:	
Code:	SCREW_DIAMETER_MAX
Name:	Screw Diameter Max
Description:	Indicates the maximum diameter of a screw. Generally this refers to the outside diameter of the threads.
Note:	
Code:	SEAM_DEPTH_MAX
Name:	Seam Depth Max
Description:	
Note:	

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Code:	SEAT_BACK_HEIGHT
Name:	Seat Back Height
Description: Note:	The seat back height from the base of the seat to the top of the back.
Code:	SEAT_HEIGHT
Name:	Seat Height
Description: Note:	The height from the floor to the top of the seat.
Code:	SELF_PRIMING_HEIGHT_MAX
Name:	Self-priming Height Maximum
Description: Note:	Indicates the maximum self priming height, e.g. of a pump.
Code:	SHACKLE_CLEARANCE
Name:	Shackle Clearance
Description:	Usable clearance the area between the shackles that allows to pass them through a hasp
	or hole, around a bar or, indeed, onto a cable. A shackle is a metal link, typically U-
N1 /	shaped, closed by a bolt, used to secure a chain or rope to something.
Note:	
Code:	SHACKLE_DIAMETER
Name:	Shackle Diameter
Description: Note:	Shackle sizes are measured by the diameter of the bow, not the pin.
Code:	SHACKLE_LENGTH
Name:	Shackle Length
Description: Note:	Is measured from the top of the lock body to the inside of the shackle.
Code:	SHANK_SIZE
Name:	Shank Size
Description:	The shank is the end of a drill bit grasped by the chuck of a drill.
Note:	
Code:	SHEETS_PER_ITEM
Name:	Sheets Per Item
Description:	The number of sheets when attached within an item examples Pads of paper, Sticky

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Note:	
Code:	SHEET_DEPTH
Name:	Sheet Depth
Description:	Measurement of height of a sheet from the elastic band to the top of the mattress.
Note:	
Code:	SHELF_DEPTH
Name:	Shelf Depth
Description:	The depth from the front to the back of the shelf.
Note:	
Code:	SHOWER_HEAD_DIAMETER
Name:	Shower Head Diameter
Description:	The diameter of the shower head.
Note:	
Code:	SIDE_BURNER_AREA
Name:	Side Burner Area
Description:	The area that can be used for cooking stove top, grill, on the side burner, off the main
	cook top, etc.
Note:	
Code:	SIDE_VIEW_DEPTH
Name:	Side View Depth
Description:	Indicates the side view depth. See: http://www.hifi-regler.de/images_c/media/gallery/
	z_tiefe_sharp-lc-40-le-705-e_100003140.p800x600.jpg.
Note:	
Code:	SINGLE_STAIR_WIDTH
Name:	Single Stair Width
Description:	Indicates the width of a single stair.
Note:	
Code:	SLEEVE
Name:	Sleeve
Description:	NOT AVAILABLE
Note:	
Code:	SPLITTING_LENGTH
Name:	Splitting Length
Description:	The splitting length, e.g. wood splitter

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Note:	
Code:	SPOUT_HEIGHT
Name:	Spout Height
Description:	Spout height is measured from the sink/countertop surface vertically up to the highest point
Note:	
Code:	SPOUT_REACH
Name:	Spout Reach
Description:	Spout reach is measured from the centre of the spout base horizontally out to the water stream.
Note:	
Code:	STAIRCASE_WIDTH
Name:	Staircase Width
Description: Note:	The width of stairs for example loft stairs or spiral staircase.
Code:	STANDING_HEIGHT
Name:	Standing Height
Description: Note:	The maximum height at which the user can stand, e.g. on a steel work platform.
Code:	STICK_DIAMETER_MAX
Name:	Stick Diameter Maximum
Description: Note:	Indicates the maximum diameter of a stick, e.g. broom stick or telescopic stick.
Code:	STICK_DIAMETER_MIN
Name:	Stick Diameter Minimum
Description: Note:	Indicates the minimum diameter of a stick, e.g. broom stick or telescopic stick.
Code:	STICK_LENGTH_MAX
Name:	Stick Length Maximum
Description: Note:	Indicates the maximum length of a stick, e.g. broom stick or telescopic stick.
Code:	STICK_LENGTH_MIN
Name:	Stick Length Minimum
Description:	Indicates the minimum length of a stick, e.g. broom stick or telescopic stick.

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Note:	
Code:	STORAGE_LENGTH
Name:	Storage Length
Description:	The length of the product in its storage state.
Note:	
Code:	STOREY_HEIGHT
Name:	Storey Height
Description:	Indicates the height of storey. A storey (or story in American English) is any level part of a building that could be used by people (for living, work, storage, recreation, etc.). The terms "floor", "level", or "deck" can also be used in this sense.
Note:	
Code:	STOVE_PIPE_DIAMETER
Name:	Stove Pipe Diameter
Description:	Indicates the diameter of a stove pipe of e.g. a pellet stove, wood stove or a wood furnace.
Note:	
Code:	STROKE_LENGTH
Name:	Stroke Length
Description:	Is back-and-forth motion. Each cycle of reciprocation consists of two opposite motions: there is a motion in one direction, and then a motion back in the opposite direction. Each of these is called a stroke. The term is also used to mean the length of the stroke.
Note:	
Code:	SUPPLY_LINE_LENGTH_TO_ILLUMINANT
Name:	Supply Line Length to Illuminant
Description:	The supply line length until the first illuminant for example for length of cord until the first light on Christmas lights.
Note:	
Code:	TABLE_SIZE_MAX
Name:	Table Size Maximum
Description: Note:	Indicates the maximum size of the table top for example the table top of a table saw.
Code:	TAKE_OFF_MAX
Name:	Take-off Maximum
Description:	Indicates the maximum take-off, e.g. jointer or planer. Take-off is defined as the amount

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	of material removed in a single pass.
Note:	
Code:	TANK_SIZE
Name:	Tank Size
Description:	The measurement large receptacle or storage chamber, especially for liquid or gas. This is usually a volume.
Note:	
Code:	THICKNESS
Name:	Thickness
Description:	The measurement from top to bottom or front to back of such items like mattress pillows, cushions, etc.
Note:	
Code:	THREAD_CUTTING_WIDTH
Name:	Thread Cutting Width
Description: Note:	Indicates the width of a cutting thread/line for example the cutting line of string trimmer.
Code:	TIRE_WIDTH
Name:	Tire Width
Description: Note:	Indicates the tire width.
Code:	TORSO_LENGTH
Name:	Torso Length
Description: Note:	Measurement of torsos length from the neck line to the bottom hem
Code:	TOTAL_HEIGHT_WORKBENCH
Name:	Total Height Workbench
Description: Note:	Indicates the total height of the work surface of a workbench.
Code:	TOTAL_STONE_KARAT
Name:	Total Stone karat
Description:	The number of karats of the stones in the item as related to the descriptiveSizeDimension.
Note:	
Code:	TOTAL_STRENGTH_PRODUCT

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Name:	Total Strength Product
Description:	Indicates the total strength of a product.
Note:	
Code:	TOTAL_WIDTH_WORKBENCH
Name:	Total Width Workbench
Description:	Indicates the total width of the work surface of a workbench.
Note:	
Code:	TOWING_CAPACITY
Name:	Towing Capacity
Description: Note:	the capacity measurement of that the trade item was designed to be able to pull or tow.
Code:	TREAD_DEPTH
Name:	Tread Depth
Description:	The measurement between the top of the tread rubber to the bottom of the tire's deepest
	grooves. Because it is difficult to accurately measure tread depth with a ruler, tread
	depth is best measured with a tire tread depth gauge.
Note:	
Code:	TREAD_WIDTH
Name:	Tread Width
Description:	The measurement between the outboard and inboard edges of a new tire's tread design. Ideally it approximates the width of the tread that comes into contact with the road.
Note:	
Code:	TREE_STAND_HEIGHT_MAX
Name:	Tree Height Stand Max
Description:	Indicates the maximum tree height that is suitable for a stand such as a Christmas tree stand.
Note:	
Code:	TURNTABLE_DIAMETER
Name:	Turntable Diameter
Description: Note:	The diameter of the product's turntable.
Code:	TYRE_RIM_SIZE
Name:	Tyre Rim Size
	The rim of a tyre carries different measures both width and depth to make a rim size. The

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	calculation fits into a rim size that would be stated here, Examples 30c, 2.2, 3.0, 2.5
Note:	
Code:	TYRE_SIZE
Name:	Tyre Size
Description:	The size of the tyre there are various ways US, EU, ISO, Auto, Bicycle etc. For Example A bicycle tyre sequence: "28-622, 700 x 28C, 28 x 1 5/8 x 1 1/8" you at least have a useful deciphering reference. The rim diameter is 622mm and tyre outer diameter is around 700mm (the actual outer diameter will depend on the tyre's height). The tyre width is 28mm.
Note:	
Code:	USABLE_DEPTH
Name:	Usable Depth
Description:	Measurement of the distance from the front to the back inner rims of the product when it is placed on its principal base on a flat surface.
Note:	
Code:	USABLE_DIAMETER
Name:	Usable Diameter
Description:	Diameter of the highest circular usable surface of the product when it is placed on a flat surface. The usable part of the product is the part meant for the intended purpose of the product for example an inner section of a bowl or inner diameter of a flower pot.
Note:	
Code:	USABLE_HEIGHT
Name:	Usable Height
Description:	Measurement of the distance from the highest point of the product, when it is placed on its principal base on a flat surface to its internal bottom.
Note:	
Code:	USABLE_LENGTH
Name:	Usable Length
Description:	Total length of the product minus the length of additional elements for its usage for example length of a knife blade, length of a nail file rocky surface.
Note:	
Code:	USABLE_WIDTH
Name:	Usable Width
Description:	Measurement of the distance from the left to the right inner rims when the product is

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	placed on its principal base on a flat surface.
Note:	
Code:	VEHICLE_DRY_WEIGHT
Name:	Vehicle Dry Weight
Description: Note:	Is the weight of a vehicle without any consumables, passengers, or cargo.
Code:	VOLUME_CAPACITY
Name:	Volume Capacity
Description:	The capacity measurement that the trade item was designed to hold. Example Toilets, Plumping, storage bins all have an amount of volume capacity. 4 Cubic Metres
Note:	
Code:	WAIST
Name:	Waist
Description: Note:	NOT AVAILABLE
Code:	WAIST_WIDTH
Name:	Waist Width
Description: Note:	Measurement of width at the narrowest part of the item.
Code:	WATCH_CASE_DEPTH
Name:	Watch Case Depth
Description: Note:	Measurement of the watch case as measured from the top of the bezel to the watch back.
Code:	WATCH_CASE_HEIGHT
Name:	Watch Case Height
Description:	Measurement of the watch case as measured from the top most point (above the 12) to the lowest most point (below the 6).
Note:	
Code:	WATCH_CASE_WIDTH
Name:	Watch Case Width
Description:	Measurement of the watch case as measured from the left most point (left of the9) to the right most point (right of the 3).
Note:	
Code:	WATCH_STRAP_LENGTH

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Codes	
Name:	Watch Strap Length
Description:	Measurement of the watch band/strap from tip to tip as laid flat. If the band/strap is one piece, this is also known as the watch strap/band circumference.
Note:	
Code:	WATCH_STRAP_WIDTH
Name:	Watch Strap Width
Description:	Measurement of the watch band/strap width from side to side as laid flat.
Note:	
Code:	WHEELBASE
Name:	Wheelbase
Description:	Measurement of the distance between axles as measured from wheel to wheel.
Note:	
Code:	WHEEL_DEPTH
Name:	Wheel Depth
Description:	Measurement of depth of the wheel across the tread from left to right.
Note:	
Code:	WHEEL_DIAMETER
Name:	Wheel Diameter
Description:	Measurement of the wheel across its face.
Note:	
Code:	WIDTH
Name:	Width
Description:	Width
Note:	
Code:	WINDOW_DROP_DISTANCE
Name:	Window Drop Distance
Description:	A method for controlling movement of a window glass in a vehicle using an electric motor associated with a drive mechanism through a cable.
Note:	·
Code:	WORKBENCH_LENGTH
Name:	Tool Table Length
Description:	The length of a workbench.
Note:	
Code:	WORKING_PLATFORM_LENGTH

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Used Codes	
	Name:	Working Platform Length
	Description: Note:	The length of the working platform.
	Code:	WORKTOP_DEPTH
	Name:	Worktop Depth
	Description:	The depth of the worktop, countertop, tool table or head of the product or integrated in the product (without accessories or attachments, e.g. rake).
	Note:	
sizeCodeListCode	Schema-Status:	Μ
	Туре:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Code specifying a size code list. Allowed code values are specified in GS1 Code List SizeCodeListCode.
	GDD URN:	http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl: SizeCodeListCode
	Business term:	Size codelist code
	Status:	R
	Example:	NRF
	Used Codes	
	Code:	1
	Name:	National Retail Federation
	Description:	National Retail Federation – Standard Colour & Size Codes This handbook provides guidelines for use in retailers' and vendors' merchandising and communications systems.
	Note:	с с ,
	Code:	2
	Name:	Assigned by Buyer
	Description:	Assigned by Buyer
	Note:	
	Code:	3
	Name:	Assigned by Seller
	Description:	Assigned by Seller
	Note:	
	Code:	4
	Name:	EU Nappy/Diaper Size
	Description:	EU Nappy/Diaper Size

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Used Codes	
	Note:	
	Code:	5
	Name:	North American Diaper Size
	Description: Note:	Provides the diaper size as identified by the manufacturer for the North American market
tradeltemClassification	Occurrence:	01
	Schema-Status:	0
	Type:	shared_common:TradeItemClassificationType
	Definition:	Information specifying the product class to which a trade item belongs and the
		classification system being applied.
	Business term:	Trade item classification
	Status:	0
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	Μ
gpcCategoryCode	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	Μ
	Туре:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Code specifying a product category according to the GS1 Global Product Classification
		(GPC) standard.
	Business term:	Brick
	Status:	R
	Example:	10000276
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG17.PIA[D_7143="BRI"].7140
TadditionalTradeItemClassificationCode	Occurrence:	0 unbounded
	Schema-Status:	0
	Туре:	shared_common:AdditionalTradeItemClassificationCodeType
	Definition:	Category code based on alternate classification schema chosen in addition to the Global Product Classification (GPC).
	Business term:	Additional classification of goods code
	Status:	0
	Example:	CCG STWK
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG17.PIA[D_7143="GB"].7140
	Used Codes	
	Code:	1

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Name:	GXS
Description: Note:	GXS Product Data Quality (Formerly UDEX LTD)
Code:	2
Name:	IRI
Description: Note:	IRI
Code:	3
Name:	AC Nielsen
Description: Note:	AC Nielsen
Code:	4
Name:	GS1 Canada ECCnet
Description:	A product classification system ECCnet Classification Codes maintained by GS1 Canada and used by the GS1 Canada ECCnet Registry.
Note:	
Code:	5
Name:	UNSPSC
Description: Note:	United Nations Standard Products and Services Code
Code:	6
Name:	ECCMA
Description: Note:	ECCMA - Electronic Commerce Code Management Association
Code:	7
Name:	EAN Norges Multibransje Varegruppestandard
Description:	EAN Norges Multibransje Varegruppestandard - The ENVA code is used for classification and categorising of goods and it is used as an alternative to the GPC codes in the Norwegian marketplace
Note:	
Code:	8
Name:	Supplier Assigned
Description:	A manufacturer's own codification system

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Codes	
Code:	9
Name:	AMECE
Description:	AMECE - Code system used in the GS1 Mexico market
Note:	
Code:	10
Name:	CCG
Description:	CCG - Code system used in the GS1 Germany market
Note:	
Code:	11
Name:	EANFIN
Description:	EANFIN - Code system used in the GS1 Finland market
Note:	
Code:	13
Name:	IFLS5
Description: Note:	IFLS5 - Code system used in the GS1 France market
	4.4
Code: Name:	14 CBL
Description: Note:	CBL - Code system used in the GS1 Netherlands market
Code:	15
Name:	JICFS
Description:	Catalogue Item Information Service of Japan JICFS. Classification system maintained by
Decemption.	GS1 Japan and used mainly on the Japanese market.
Note:	
Code:	16
Name:	European Union
Description:	European Union. The economic association of over a dozen European countries which
	seek to create a unified, barrier-free market for products and services throughout the
	continent.
	Category of product eligible for EU subsidy (applies for certain dairy products with specific
	level of fat content.
	1 Category I - full milk (>3,5 % fat)
	2 Category II - standard milk (3,0 - 3,5 % fat)

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	5 Category V - medium fat milk (1,5 - 1,8 % fat)
	7 Category VII - low fat milk (<0,5 % fat) 9 Category IX - other
Note:	9 Calegory IX - Other
Code:	17
Name:	GS1 Spain
Description:	GS1 Spain. A product classification system maintained by GS1 Spain and used in the Spanish Market.
Note:	·
Code:	18
Name:	GS1 Poland
Description: Note:	GS1 Poland. A product classification system maintained by GS1 Poland.
Code:	19
Name:	Federal Agency on Technical Regulating and Metrology of the Russia Federation
Description:	A Russian government agency that serves as a national standardization body of the Russian Federation.
Note:	
Code:	20
Name:	ECR
Description: Note:	Efficient Consumer Response (ECR) Austria
Code:	21
Name:	GS1 Italy
Description: Note:	GS1 Italy
Code:	22
Name:	CPV
Description:	Common Procurement Vocabulary (CPV) was introduced in 1996 as a means of raising the level of transparency and efficiency in the field of public acquisition. The use of the standard names of the CPV facilitates the marking of the procurement contracts they are interested in. In addition, CPV facilitates the swift and exact translation of contract information for publication in the official EU Bulletin as well as the preparation of

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	character. It is managed by the Office for Official Publications of the European Communities (OPOCE).
Note:	
Code: Name: Description: Note:	23 IFDA International Foodservice Distributors Association (IFDA)
Code: Name: Description:	24 AHFS American Hospital Formulary Service AHFS Pharmacologic - Therapeutic Classification© (AHFS)
Note:	
Code: Name: Description: Note:	25 ATC Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical classification (ATC)
Code: Name: Description: Note:	26 ClaDiMed Classification des Dispositifs Médicaux (ClaDiMed)
Code: Name: Description: Note:	27 CMDR Canadian Medical Device Regulations (CMDR)
Code: Name: Description: Note:	28 CND Classificazione Nazionale dei Dispositivi Medici (CND)
Code: Name: Description: Note:	30 UKDM&D UK Dictionary of Medicines & Devices(DM&D) Standard Coding Scheme
Code: Name:	31 eCl@ss

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Description: Note:	Standardized Material and Service Classification and Dictionary
Code: Name: Description: Note:	32 EDMA Classification for in vitro diagnostics medical devices (EDMA)
Code: Name: Description: Note:	33 EGAR European Generic Article Register Classification (EGAR) standard for medical devices
Code: Name: Description: Note:	34 IMS IMS Healthcare Generic Product Classification
Code: Name: Description: Note:	35 GMDN Global Medical Devices Nomenclature (GMDN)
Code: Name: Description: Note:	36 GPI Generic Product Identifier (GPI). A drug code list managed by Medi-Span.
Code: Name: Description: Note:	37 HCPCS Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS): Pronounced as Hick Picks.
Code: Name: Description:	38 ICPS International Classification for Patient Safety (ICPS). For use in Field Testing in 2007- 2008 (WHO).
Note: Code: Name: Description:	39 MedDRA Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities (MedDRA): An international terminology

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Note:	employed by the pharmaceutical industry, medical product industry and regulatory agencies throughout the entire drug development process and product post marketing activities. The current version of MedDRA (version 10.0) contains a total of 84,906 unique terms. MedDRA terminology was developed under the auspices of the International Conference on Harmonization (ICH) of Technical Requirements for Registration of Pharmaceuticals for Human Use and is a registered trademark of the International Federation of Pharmaceutical Manufacturers Associations (IFPMA).
Code:	40
Name:	Hedical Columbus
Description: Note:	German Medical classification system.
Code:	41
Name:	NAPCS
Description: Note:	North American Classification System (NAPCS)
Code:	42
Name:	NHS-eClass
Description:	National Health Service (NHS) eClass: NHS-eClass is a bespoke classification system for products and services, owned by the English National Health Service (NHS). The purpose of NHS-eClass is to facilitate the accurate analysis of expenditure.
Note:	- ·
Code:	43
Name: US FDA PCCD Description: The Product Classification Database contains medical device names and associat information developed by the Center for Devices and Radiological Health (CDRH) support of its mission. This database contains device names and their associated codes. The name and product code identify the generic category of a device for FL Product Code assigned to a device is based upon the medical device product clas designated under 21 CFR Parts 862-892.	
Note:	
Code:	44
Name:	SHPA
Description:	The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia (SHPA)

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Note:				
Code:	45			
Name:	SNOMED CT			
Description:	Systematized Nomenclature of Medicine-Clinical Terms (SNOMED CT®)			
Note:				
Code:	46			
Name:	UMDNS			
Description:	Universal Medical Device Nomenclature System (UMDNS)			
Note:				
Code:	47			
Name:	DTB			
Description:	DTB (fashion) Dialog Textil – Bekleiding (DTB) a German group of companies who joined			
	forces for the TC sector. The product classification can be found on their website http://			
	www.dialog-dtb.de if you are a member.			
Note:				
Code:	48			
Name:	FEDAS PCK			
Description:	SGI-DHO (Sporting Goods Industry Data Harmonization Organization) is representing the			
	interests of the different stakeholders of the sporting goods industry (retailers + brands).			
	Its main task is the development and harmonisation of codes, which can be used by the			
	sporting goods industry to exchange and analyse data. The focus is set on codes that			
	have not already been standardised by international trade organisations.			
	In addition to the FEDAS (the European Federation of Sporting Goods Retail Associations)			
	product classification key that has been developed a few years ago, and which is used by			
	may stakeholders of the sporting goods industry, SGI-DHO is working on various other codes.			
	Codes. Under www.sgidho.com you can find further information.			
Note:	onder www.sgiuno.com you can mild futther information.			
Code:	49			
Name:	FAS			
Description:	EAS EAS (footwear) European Article System: A harmonised system to classify and process			
Description.	the characteristics of shoes across Europe.			
Note:	the characteristics of shoes across Europe.			

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Name:	Australian TGA Type			
Description:	The Australian Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA) classifies products it authorizes for sale in Australia. These items are considered either: Registered, Listed, Included or Classified as Other on the Australia Register of Therapeutic Goods (ARTG).			
Note:				
Code:	51			
Name:	Australian Medicines and Poisons Schedule Code			
Description:	ion: SUSMP: An Australian classification and labelling of drugs and poisons named the Standard for the Uniform Scheduling of Medicines and Poisons (SUSMP). This was create and is maintained by the National Drugs and Poisons Scheduling Committee (NDPSC) which operates under control of the Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA). This standard contains a list of 'Schedules', which are a way of grouping products together that may have similar regulatory controls over their availability. Criteria for scheduling may include such considerations as the purpose of use, potential for abuse, safety of use and the level of need for it.			
Note:				
Code:	52			
Name:	Australian Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme			
Description:	 In Australia, medicine may be subsidized by its Government via the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme (PBS). The PBS is a program available to all Australian residents covered under the public healthcare system (known as Medicare). The Pharmaceutical Benefits Schedule lists all drugs available under the scheme and the conditions under which it may be used. The PBS is a way of the Australian government subsidising the cost of particular medicines to make them more affordable for the community. E.g. A consumer is entitled to purchase 100 tablets of aspirin under the scheme, the retail cost is \$13.00, the government subsidizes \$9.50, so the consumer will pay the difference of \$3.50 for the medication. The Repatriation Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme is effectively the same scheme, 			
	however, offered to eligible war veterans, war widows and their dependents.			
Note:				
Code:	53 Australian TCA Diale Classification			
Name:	Australian TGA Risk Classification The Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA) have their own classification system for			

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	medical devices within Healthcare. The purpose of this classification is to ascertain the potential risk of a device through analysing the intended purpose of the product and using a set of classification rules. This classification allows the regulator to determine how much intervention is required before the device becomes available on the market.
Note:	
Code:	54
Name:	MIV-C
Description: Note:	Milch Industrie Verband Cheese Class association of the German Dairy.
Code:	55
Name:	MIV-D
Description: Note:	Milch Industrie Verband Milk Class (association of the German Dairy
Code:	56
Name:	BTE
Description:	Bundesverband des Deutschen Textileinzelhandels a German Association of Textile Retailers. The product classification can be found on their website http://www.bte.de
Note:	
Code:	57
Name:	REV
Description:	REV – The Office of the Revenue Commissioners: The Irish Government agency responsible for customs, excise, taxation and related matters. The division "Customs" of this office assigns classification codes to Alcohol and Tobacco for excise duties.
Note:	5
Code:	58
Name:	FDA Premarket Submission Number
Description:	FDA Premarket Submission Number is a number associated with the regulatory decision regarding the applicant's legal right to market a medical device for the following submission types: Premarket Notification (510(k))Premarket Approval (PMA) Product Development (PDP) Humanitarian Device Exemption (HDE) Biologics License Application (BLA) New Drug Application (NDA).

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Code: Name: Description:	59 ETIM ETIM - (Europees Technisch Informatie Model or European Technical Information Model in		
	English) is an international organisation which develops, manages and publishes one European classification for technical products. More information: http://www.etim- international.com/.		
Note:			
Code: Name:	60 G-DRG		
Description:	G-DRG (German - Diagnosis Related Groups). [DRG-Entgeltkatalog] List of fees for treatment in German hospitals. Includes flat fees for entire courses of treatment (DRG) as well as additional fees for supplementary treatment components. The national associations of health insurance, the Association of Private Health Insurance and the German Hospital Federation, founded the Institute for the Hospital Remuneration System (InEK GmbH). The Institute InEK GmbH operates on behalf of the shareholders of the GmbH, the German Hospital Association, the Association of Statutory Health Insurance Funds and the Association of private health insurance. http://www.g-drg.de/cms/		
Note:			
Code: Name:	61 ICD CM		
Description:	ICD-GM ICD-GM (International Classification of Diseases – German Modification). [Diagnosen für Gesundheitsverwaltung] German modification of the International Classification of Diseases; official classification of diseases for ambulatory and stationary care in Germany. ICD was created by the World Health Organisation, and DIMDI (Deutsches Institut für Medizinische Dokumentation und Information) maintains the German modification to ICD http://www.dimdi.de/		
Note:			
Code: Name: Description:	62 OPS-G OPS-G [Operationen- und Prozedurenschlüssel] List of codes for surgical and other medical procedures, derived from the ICPM (International Classification of Procedures in Medicine), mandatory for procedure coding in hospitals and for ambulatory surgery in Germany. ICPM is maintained by the World Health Organisation, and DIMDI (Deutsches Institut für Medizinische Dokumentation und Information) maintains the German		

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	modification to it. http://www.dimdi.de/
Note:	
Code:	63
Name: Description:	NCM Mercosur/Mercosul Nomenclature (NCM): NCM is Nomenclatura Comum do MERCOSUL (MERCOSUR Common Nomenclature) Brazil, Argentina, Paraguay and Uruguay adopted the Mercosul Common Nomenclature (NCM), based on the Harmonized System Code. The eight numbers that is part of the NCM, uses the Harmonized System that forms the six first numbers, while the seventh and eighth numbers are used for specific within Mercosul. Harmonized System: The Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System (HS) of tariff nomenclature is an internationally standardized system of names and numbers for classifying traded products developed and maintained by the World Customs Organization (WCO) (formerly the Customs Co-operation Council), an independent intergovernmental organization with over 170 member countries based in Brussels, Belgium. Example: 0104.10.11
Note:	
Code: Name: Description: Note:	64 CORE DIY CORE DIY (Consumer Retail Classification for the Do-it-Yourself Industry) is a system for the classification of trade items with expanded product properties and specifications which provide the granularity needed for online consumer retail. CORE DIY has been developed by the do-it-yourself industry and is managed by GS1 Netherlands on behalf of the DIY user community.
Code: Name: Description:	65 FDA Preferred Term Code, FDA Preferred Term Code, Unique four-character value assigned by the FDA to indicate a GMDN Preferred Term without exposing the GMDN PT Code.
Note:	
Code:	66 Medsafe Risk Classification
Name: Description: Note:	Medsafe Risk Classification The New Zealand Medical Devices Safety Authority

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Name:	Medsafe Regulatory Classification
Description:	Medsafe Regulatory Classification The New Zealand Medicines Safety Authority
Note:	
Code:	68
Name:	LPRR
Description:	LPPR (List of Products and Healthcare Services Qualifying for Reimbursement) is defined by French social security and provided for in Article L-165-1 of the Code of Social Security as a nomenclature that lists medical devices for the diagnosis, treatment diseases (e.g. diabetes) or injury (bandages), hardware support everyday life, orthotics and external prostheses, implantable devices or vehicles for the physically disabled. For each product the LPPR is applied with the refundable amount, the repayment rate and possibly its end date of repayment.
Note:	
Code:	69
Name:	INN
Description:	International Non-proprietary Names (INN) facilitate the identification of pharmaceutical substances or active pharmaceutical ingredients. Each INN is a unique name that is globally recognized and is public property. A non-proprietary name is also known as a generic name.
Note:	
Code:	70
Name:	VBN
Description:	Vereiniging van Bloemenveilingen in Nederland, Dutch Flower Auction Association. http://www.vbn.nl/en-US/Pages/default.aspx.
Note:	· · · ·
Code:	71
Name:	Groupement d'Etude des Marchés en Restauration Collective et de Nutrition
Description:	Groupement d'Etude des Marchés en Restauration Collective et de Nutrition - French government agency that is responsible for nutritional quality of meals served in social catering.
Note:	
Code:	72
Name:	European Community School Milk

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	school.
Note:	
Code:	73
Name:	OKPD2 Russian Classification of Product by Economic Activities.
Description:	OKPD2 Russian Classification of Product by Economic Activities.
Note:	
Code:	74
Name:	French Ministry of Health
Description:	The French Ministry of Health is the agency in charge of the code list defining the
	healthcare product content (and possible associated risks) for the French market.
Note:	
Code:	75
Name:	GS1 Sweden Alcoholic Beverages
Description:	Product Classification System for Alcohol Beverages managed by GS1 Sweden.
Note:	
Code:	76
Name:	EU Med Device Classification
Description:	The European medical device classification system is managed by the European
	Commission, the European Parliament and the Council of Ministers.
Note:	
Code:	77
Name:	MiGeL Position number
Description:	The MiGeL item number regulates the reimbursement of medical products in the
	outpatient sector and is information that is required by all service providers in
	Switzerland in order to be able to bill service carriers. MiGel-Number applies to similar
	items across suppliers that have the identical number.
Note:	
Code:	78
Name:	Swissmedic Sales Category
Description:	Swiss Therapeutic Products Act, medicinal products authorisation procedures are divided
	into various supply categories. Those categories specify exactly who is permitted to
	supply and distribute which medicinal products, thereby ensuring competent guidance by
	trained specialists. Category examples are: "A" - Supply once with a prescription from a

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Used Codes	
		- Supply on technical advice.
	Note:	
	Code:	79
	Name: Description: Note:	DE_Hilfsmittelnummer The "Hilfsmittelnummer" (aid number) indicates an aid whose medical benefit has been proven. The number is assigned by the central associations of the health insurances and is, in most cases, necessary for a reimbursement by the sponsors. Medical devices will only receive an "Hilfsmittelnummer" (aid number) if their viability, safety, indication- related requirements and medical benefit have been proven by the manufacturer. In the aid directory of the statutory health insurance funds all aids with aid number are divided into categories and product groups and collected.
additionalTradeItemClassificationCodeListC	Schema-Status:	Μ
ode	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
uue	Definition:	Code specifying the applied additional trade item classification scheme. Allowed values are specified in GS1 code list AdditionalTradeItemClassificationCodeListCode.
	GDD URN:	http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl: AdditionalTradeItemClassificationCodeListCode
	Business term:	Type of additional classification of goods code
	Status:	R
	Example:	1
	Used Codes	
	Code:	1
	Name:	GXS
	Description: Note:	GXS Product Data Quality (Formerly UDEX LTD)
	Code:	2
	Name:	IRI
	Description: Note:	IRI
	Code:	3
	Name:	AC Nielsen
	Description: Note:	AC Nielsen

Guideline

Code:	4			
Name:	GS1 Canada ECCnet			
Description:	A product classification system ECCnet Classification Codes maintained by GS1 Canada and used by the GS1 Canada ECCnet Registry.			
Note:				
Code:	5			
Name:	UNSPSC			
Description: Note:	United Nations Standard Products and Services Code			
Code:	6			
Name:	ECCMA			
Description: Note:	ECCMA - Electronic Commerce Code Management Association			
Code:	7			
Name:	EAN Norges Multibransje Varegruppestandard			
Description:	EAN Norges Multibransje Varegruppestandard - The ENVA code is used for classification and categorising of goods and it is used as an alternative to the GPC codes in the Norwegian marketplace			
Note:				
Code:	8			
Name:	Supplier Assigned			
Description:	A manufacturer's own codification system			
Note:				
Code:	9			
Name:	AMECE			
Description: Note:	AMECE - Code system used in the GS1 Mexico market			
Code:	10			
Name:	CCG			
Description: Note:	CCG - Code system used in the GS1 Germany market			
Code:	11			
Name:	EANFIN			
Description:	EANFIN - Code system used in the GS1 Finland market			

Guideline

Note:	
Code: Name: Description: Note:	13 IFLS5 IFLS5 - Code system used in the GS1 France market
Code: Name: Description: Note:	14 CBL CBL - Code system used in the GS1 Netherlands market
Code: Name: Description: Note:	15 JICFS Catalogue Item Information Service of Japan JICFS. Classification system maintained by GS1 Japan and used mainly on the Japanese market.
Code: Name: Description: Note:	 16 European Union European Union. The economic association of over a dozen European countries which seek to create a unified, barrier-free market for products and services throughout the continent. Category of product eligible for EU subsidy (applies for certain dairy products with specific level of fat content. 1 Category I - full milk (>3,5 % fat) 2 Category II - standard milk (3,0 - 3,5 % fat) 5 Category V - medium fat milk (1,5 - 1,8 % fat) 7 Category VII - low fat milk (<0,5 % fat) 9 Category IX - other
Code: Name: Description: Note:	17 GS1 Spain GS1 Spain. A product classification system maintained by GS1 Spain and used in the Spanish Market.
11010.	

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Description:	GS1 Poland. A product classification system maintained by GS1 Poland.
Note:	Corroland. A product classification system maintained by Corroland.
Code:	19
Name:	Federal Agency on Technical Regulating and Metrology of the Russia Federation
Description:	A Russian government agency that serves as a national standardization body of the Russian Federation.
Note:	
Code:	20
Name:	ECR
Description: Note:	Efficient Consumer Response (ECR) Austria
Code:	21
Name:	GS1 Italy
Description:	GS1 Italy
Note:	
Code:	22
Name:	CPV
Description:	Common Procurement Vocabulary (CPV) was introduced in 1996 as a means of raising the level of transparency and efficiency in the field of public acquisition. The use of the standard names of the CPV facilitates the marking of the procurement contracts they are interested in. In addition, CPV facilitates the swift and exact translation of contract information for publication in the official EU Bulletin as well as the preparation of procurement statistics. The CPV code consists of eight characters as well as a control character. It is managed by the Office for Official Publications of the European Communities (OPOCE).
Note:	
Code:	23
Name:	IFDA
Description:	International Foodservice Distributors Association (IFDA)
Note:	
Code:	24
Name:	AHFS American Hospital Formulary Service AHFS Pharmacologic - Therapeutic Classification©
Description:	

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Note:	
Code: Name: Description: Note:	25 ATC Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical classification (ATC)
Code: Name: Description: Note:	26 ClaDiMed Classification des Dispositifs Médicaux (ClaDiMed)
Code: Name: Description: Note:	27 CMDR Canadian Medical Device Regulations (CMDR)
Code: Name: Description: Note:	28 CND Classificazione Nazionale dei Dispositivi Medici (CND)
Code: Name: Description: Note:	30 UKDM&D UK Dictionary of Medicines & Devices(DM&D) Standard Coding Scheme
Code: Name: Description: Note:	31 eCl@ss Standardized Material and Service Classification and Dictionary
Code: Name: Description: Note:	32 EDMA Classification for in vitro diagnostics medical devices (EDMA)
Code: Name: Description: Note:	33 EGAR European Generic Article Register Classification (EGAR) standard for medical devices
Code:	34

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Used Cod	
Name:	IMS
Description Note:	n: IMS Healthcare Generic Product Classification
Code:	35
Name:	GMDN
Description Note:	n: Global Medical Devices Nomenclature (GMDN)
Code:	36
Name:	GPI
Description Note:	n: Generic Product Identifier (GPI). A drug code list managed by Medi-Span.
Code:	37
Name:	HCPCS
Description Note:	n: Healthcare Common Procedure Coding System (HCPCS): Pronounced as Hick Picks.
Code:	38
Name:	ICPS
Description	n: International Classification for Patient Safety (ICPS). For use in Field Testing in 2007- 2008 (WHO).
Note:	
Code:	39
Name:	MedDRA
Description	n: Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities (MedDRA): An international terminology employed by the pharmaceutical industry, medical product industry and regulatory agencies throughout the entire drug development process and product post marketing activities. The current version of MedDRA (version 10.0) contains a total of 84,906 unique terms. MedDRA terminology was developed under the auspices of the International Conference on Harmonization (ICH) of Technical Requirements for Registration of Pharmaceuticals for Human Use and is a registered trademark of the International Federation of Pharmaceutical Manufacturers Associations (IFPMA).
Note:	
Code:	40
Name:	Medical Columbus
Description	

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Note:	
Code:	41
Name:	NAPCS
Description: Note:	North American Classification System (NAPCS)
Code:	42
Name:	NHS-eClass
Description:	National Health Service (NHS) eClass: NHS-eClass is a bespoke classification system for products and services, owned by the English National Health Service (NHS). The purpose of NHS-eClass is to facilitate the accurate analysis of expenditure.
Note:	
Code:	43
Name:	US FDA PCCD
Description:	The Product Classification Database contains medical device names and associated information developed by the Center for Devices and Radiological Health (CDRH) in support of its mission. This database contains device names and their associated product codes. The name and product code identify the generic category of a device for FDA. The Product Code assigned to a device is based upon the medical device product classification designated under 21 CFR Parts 862-892.
Note:	
Code:	44
Name:	SHPA
Description: Note:	The Society of Hospital Pharmacists of Australia (SHPA)
Code:	45
Name:	SNOMED CT
Description: Note:	Systematized Nomenclature of Medicine-Clinical Terms (SNOMED CT®)
Code:	46
Name:	UMDNS
Description: Note:	Universal Medical Device Nomenclature System (UMDNS)
Code:	47
Name:	DTB

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Description:	DTB (fashion) Dialog Textil – Bekleiding (DTB) a German group of companies who joined forces for the TC sector. The product classification can be found on their website http:// www.dialog-dtb.de if you are a member.
Note:	
Code:	48
Name:	FEDAS PCK
Description: SGI-DHO (Sporting Goods Industry Data Harmonization Organization) is representing interests of the different stakeholders of the sporting goods industry (retailers + brand Its main task is the development and harmonisation of codes, which can be used by a sporting goods industry to exchange and analyse data. The focus is set on codes that have not already been standardised by international trade organisations. In addition to the FEDAS (the European Federation of Sporting Goods Retail Associat product classification key that has been developed a few years ago, and which is use may stakeholders of the sporting goods industry, SGI-DHO is working on various oth codes. Under www.sgidho.com you can find further information.	
Note:	
Code:	49
Name:	EAS
Description:	EAS (footwear) European Article System: A harmonised system to classify and process the characteristics of shoes across Europe.
Note:	
Code:	50
Name:	Australian TGA Type
Description:	The Australian Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA) classifies products it authorizes for sale in Australia. These items are considered either: Registered, Listed, Included or Classified as Other on the Australia Register of Therapeutic Goods (ARTG).
Note:	
Code:	51
Name:	Australian Medicines and Poisons Schedule Code
Description:	SUSMP: An Australian classification and labelling of drugs and poisons named the Standard for the Uniform Scheduling of Medicines and Poisons (SUSMP). This was created and is maintained by the National Drugs and Poisons Scheduling Committee (NDPSC) which operates under control of the Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA). This

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Note:	standard contains a list of 'Schedules', which are a way of grouping products together that may have similar regulatory controls over their availability. Criteria for scheduling may include such considerations as the purpose of use, potential for abuse, safety of use and the level of need for it.
Code:	52
Name: Description:	Australian Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme In Australia, medicine may be subsidized by its Government via the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme (PBS). The PBS is a program available to all Australian residents covered under the public healthcare system (known as Medicare). The Pharmaceutical Benefits Schedule lists all drugs available under the scheme and the conditions under which it may be used.
	The PBS is a way of the Australian government subsidising the cost of particular medicines to make them more affordable for the community. E.g. A consumer is entitled to purchase 100 tablets of aspirin under the scheme, the retail cost is \$13.00, the government subsidizes \$9.50, so the consumer will pay the difference of \$3.50 for the medication. The Repatriation Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme is effectively the same scheme, however, offered to eligible war veterans, war widows and their dependents.
Note:	
Code: Name: Description:	53 Australian TGA Risk Classification The Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA) have their own classification system for medical devices within Healthcare. The purpose of this classification is to ascertain the potential risk of a device through analysing the intended purpose of the product and using a set of classification rules. This classification allows the regulator to determine how much intervention is required before the device becomes available on the market.
Note:	
Code: Name: Description: Note:	54 MIV-C Milch Industrie Verband Cheese Class association of the German Dairy.
Code: Name:	55 MIV-D

Guideline

Description: Note:	Milch Industrie Verband Milk Class (association of the German Dairy
Code:	56
Name:	BTE
Description:	Bundesverband des Deutschen Textileinzelhandels a German Association of Textile Retailers. The product classification can be found on their website http://www.bte.de
Note:	
Code:	57
Name:	REV
Description:	REV – The Office of the Revenue Commissioners: The Irish Government agency responsible for customs, excise, taxation and related matters. The division "Customs" of this office assigns classification codes to Alcohol and Tobacco for excise duties.
Note:	
Code:	58
Name:	FDA Premarket Submission Number
Description:	FDA Premarket Submission Number is a number associated with the regulatory decision regarding the applicant's legal right to market a medical device for the following submission types: Premarket Notification (510(k))Premarket Approval (PMA) Product Development (PDP) Humanitarian Device Exemption (HDE) Biologics License Application (BLA) New Drug Application (NDA).
Note: Code:	59
Name:	59 FTIM
Description:	ETIM - (Europees Technisch Informatie Model or European Technical Information Model in English) is an international organisation which develops, manages and publishes one European classification for technical products. More information: http://www.etim- international.com/.
Note:	
Code:	60
Name:	G-DRG
Description:	G-DRG (German - Diagnosis Related Groups). [DRG-Entgeltkatalog] List of fees for treatment in German hospitals. Includes flat fees for entire courses of treatment (DRG)

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	as well as additional fees for supplementary treatment components. The national associations of health insurance, the Association of Private Health Insurance and the German Hospital Federation, founded the Institute for the Hospital Remuneration System (InEK GmbH). The Institute InEK GmbH operates on behalf of the shareholders of the GmbH, the German Hospital Association, the Association of Statutory Health Insurance Funds and the Association of private health insurance. http://www.g-drg.de/cms/
Note:	
Code:	61
Name: Description:	ICD-GM ICD-GM (International Classification of Diseases – German Modification). [Diagnosen für Gesundheitsverwaltung] German modification of the International Classification of Diseases; official classification of diseases for ambulatory and stationary care in Germany. ICD was created by the World Health Organisation, and DIMDI (Deutsches Institut für Medizinische Dokumentation und Information) maintains the German modification to ICD http://www.dimdi.de/
Note:	mounication to fob http://www.cima.de/
Code:	62
Name: Description:	OPS-G OPS-G [Operationen- und Prozedurenschlüssel] List of codes for surgical and other medical procedures, derived from the ICPM (International Classification of Procedures in Medicine), mandatory for procedure coding in hospitals and for ambulatory surgery in Germany. ICPM is maintained by the World Health Organisation, and DIMDI (Deutsches Institut für Medizinische Dokumentation und Information) maintains the German modification to it. http://www.dimdi.de/
Note:	•
Code: Name: Description:	63 NCM Mercosur/Mercosul Nomenclature (NCM): NCM is Nomenclatura Comum do MERCOSU (MERCOSUR Common Nomenclature) Brazil, Argentina, Paraguay and Uruguay adopted the Mercosul Common Nomenclature (NCM), based on the Harmonized System Code. The eight numbers that is part of the NCM, uses the Harmonized System that forms the six first numbers, while the seventh and eighth numbers are used for specific within Mercosul. Harmonized System: The Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System (HS) of tariff nomenclature is an internationally standardized system of names

Guideline

Note:	and numbers for classifying traded products developed and maintained by the World Customs Organization (WCO) (formerly the Customs Co-operation Council), an independent intergovernmental organization with over 170 member countries based in Brussels, Belgium. Example: 0104.10.11
Code: Name: Description:	64 CORE DIY CORE DIY (Consumer Retail Classification for the Do-it-Yourself Industry) is a system for the classification of trade items with expanded product properties and specifications which provide the granularity needed for online consumer retail. CORE DIY has been developed by the do-it-yourself industry and is managed by GS1 Netherlands on behalf of the DIY user community.
Note:	-
Code: Name: Description: Note:	65 FDA Preferred Term Code, FDA Preferred Term Code, Unique four-character value assigned by the FDA to indicate a GMDN Preferred Term without exposing the GMDN PT Code.
Code: Name: Description: Note:	66 Medsafe Risk Classification Medsafe Risk Classification The New Zealand Medical Devices Safety Authority
Code: Name: Description: Note:	67 Medsafe Regulatory Classification Medsafe Regulatory Classification The New Zealand Medicines Safety Authority
Code: Name: Description:	68 LPRR LPPR (List of Products and Healthcare Services Qualifying for Reimbursement) is defined by French social security and provided for in Article L-165-1 of the Code of Social Security as a nomenclature that lists medical devices for the diagnosis, treatment diseases (e.g. diabetes) or injury (bandages), hardware support everyday life, orthotics and external prostheses, implantable devices or vehicles for the physically disabled. For each product the LPPR is applied with the refundable amount, the repayment rate and possibly its end

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	date of repayment.
Note:	
Code:	69
Name:	INN
Description:	International Non-proprietary Names (INN) facilitate the identification of pharmaceutical substances or active pharmaceutical ingredients. Each INN is a unique name that is globally recognized and is public property. A non-proprietary name is also known as a generic name.
Note:	
Code:	70
Name:	VBN
Description:	Vereiniging van Bloemenveilingen in Nederland, Dutch Flower Auction Association. http://www.vbn.nl/en-US/Pages/default.aspx.
Note:	
Code:	71
Name: Description:	Groupement d'Etude des Marchés en Restauration Collective et de Nutrition Groupement d'Etude des Marchés en Restauration Collective et de Nutrition - French
Description.	government agency that is responsible for nutritional quality of meals served in social catering.
Note:	·
Code:	72
Name:	European Community School Milk
Description:	Program defined by the European Community to ensure milk products consumption at school.
Note:	
Code:	73
Name:	OKPD2 Russian Classification of Product by Economic Activities.
Description:	OKPD2 Russian Classification of Product by Economic Activities.
Note:	
Code:	74
Name:	French Ministry of Health
Description:	The French Ministry of Health is the agency in charge of the code list defining the healthcare product content (and possible associated risks) for the French market.

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

Code: Name: Description: Note:	75 GS1 Sweden Alcoholic Beverages Product Classification System for Alcohol Beverages managed by GS1 Sweden.
Code: Name: Description: Note:	76 EU Med Device Classification The European medical device classification system is managed by the European Commission, the European Parliament and the Council of Ministers.
Code: Name: Description: Note:	77 MiGeL Position number The MiGeL item number regulates the reimbursement of medical products in the outpatient sector and is information that is required by all service providers in Switzerland in order to be able to bill service carriers. MiGel-Number applies to similar items across suppliers that have the identical number.
Code: Name: Description:	78 Swissmedic Sales Category Swiss Therapeutic Products Act, medicinal products authorisation procedures are divided into various supply categories. Those categories specify exactly who is permitted to supply and distribute which medicinal products, thereby ensuring competent guidance by trained specialists. Category examples are: "A" - Supply once with a prescription from a doctor or veterinarian; "B" - Supply with a prescription from a doctor or veterinarian; "C" - Supply on technical advice.
Note: Code: Name: Description:	79 DE_Hilfsmittelnummer The "Hilfsmittelnummer" (aid number) indicates an aid whose medical benefit has been proven. The number is assigned by the central associations of the health insurances and is, in most cases, necessary for a reimbursement by the sponsors. Medical devices will only receive an "Hilfsmittelnummer" (aid number) if their viability, safety, indication- related requirements and medical benefit have been proven by the manufacturer. In the aid directory of the statutory health insurance funds all aids with aid number are divided into categories and product groups and collected.

Guideline

	Used Codes	
	Note:	
gpcCategoryName	Occurrence:	0 1
gpeealegoryName	Schema-Status:	0
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Name associated with the specified Global Product Classification (GPC) category code.
	Business term:	Brick name
	Status:	0
	Example:	Duck
TgpcAttribute	Occurrence:	0 unbounded
gportanoato	Schema-Status:	0
	Type:	shared_common:GPCAttributeType
	Definition:	Information on the type and value of a Global Product Classification (GPC) attribute.
	Business term:	GPC attribute
	Status:	0
Txs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 1
x0.00qu01100	Schema-Status:	M
gpcAttributeTypeCode	Occurrence:	1 1
gportanisatorypooload	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Code specifying the type of the Global Product Classification (GPC) attribute, for example
		20000081 - Grape Variety.
	Business term:	Type of GPC attribute
	Status:	R
	Example:	2000081
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG17.PIA[D_7143="GAT"].7140
gpcAttributeValueCode	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	Μ
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	The GS1 provided code which identifies the Global Product Classification Attribute Value.
	Business term:	Attribut value
	Status:	R
	Example:	30002018
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG17.PIA[D_7143="GAV"].7140
TrequestedItemIdentification	Occurrence:	0 1

Guideline

	Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status:	O ecom_common:Ecom_TradeItemIdentificationType The trade item identification of the goods that were ordered or planned to be delivered. Substitute article O
xs:sequence	Occurrence: Schema-Status:	1 1 M
-gtin	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition:	0 1 O shared_common:GTINType The GS1 Identification Key used to identify trade items. The key comprises a GS1 Company Prefix, an Item Reference and Check Digit.
	Business term: Status: Example: EANCOM®:	Global Trade Item Number (GTIN) R 04098765000119 DESADV.SG10.SG17[D_4347="3" AND D_1131="SRV"].PIA.C212.7140
TdespatchAdviceQuantityVariance	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition:	 0 unbounded O despatch_advice:DespatchAdviceQuantityVarianceType Information with regards to any difference between what was ordered and what is ready for or has been despatched.
xs:sequence	Occurrence: Schema-Status:	1 1 M
-varianceReasonCode	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status: Example: GDD URN: EANCOM®:	1 1 M ecom_common:VarianceReasonCodeType Code specifying the reason for the change in the despatched quantity. Variance reason code R ITEM_NOT_ORDERED http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl: VarianceReasonCode DESADV.SG10.SG17[D_4451="DEL"].FTX.C107.4441
	Used Codes	
	Code:	ARTICLE_CODE_UNKNOWN

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Used Codes	
	Name:	Article code unknown
	Description: Note:	The article code is not known.
	Code:	DAMAGED
	Name:	Damaged
	Description:	If a shipment or any part thereof, is lost or damaged in transit and so received, the person making such receipt is responsible for securing proper notation of damage or shortage from the delivering carrier, on the bill of lading, so proper claims may be filed with the carrier.
	Note:	
	Code:	ITEM_NOT_ORDERED
	Name:	Item not ordered
	Description: Note:	Item was not requested.
	Code:	OUT_OF_INVENTORY
	Name:	Out of inventory
	Description: Note:	Not available for sale or use.
	Code:	PACK_DIFFERENCE
	Name:	Pack difference
	Description: Note:	There is a pack deviation from the standard or norm.
varianceQuantity	Occurrence: Schema-Status:	1 1 M
	Type:	shared_common:QuantityType
	Definition:	The quantitative difference between what was ordered and what is despatched.
	Business term:	Variance quantity
	Status:	R
	Example:	500
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG10.SG17.SG25[D_6063="21"].QVR.C279.6064
remainingQuantityStatusCode	Occurrence:	0 1
	Schema-Status:	
	Type: Definition:	ecom_common:RemainingQuantityStatusCodeType Code specifying the action that will be taken with respect to the goods that were not

Status: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional, R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Guideline

	Business term: Status: Example: GDD URN: EANCOM®:	despatched. Remaining quantity status code O CM http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl: RemainingQuantityStatusCode DESADV.SG10.SG17.SG25[D_6063="21"].QVR.4221
	Used Codes	
	Code:	BP
	Name: Description: Note:	Shipment partial - back order to follow The shipment is incomplete, the missing quantities are to follow
	Code:	СМ
	Name:	Shipment Complete with additional quantity
	Description: Note:	The shipment is complete and includes an additional quantity
	Code:	CP
	Name:	Shipment partial - considered complete, no backorder
	Description:	Shipment does not fulfil the complete order but should be considered complete. Unshipped items are not considered to be on backorder.
TpromotionalDeal	Note: Occurrence:	01
promotionalDeal	Schema-Status:	0 I O
	Type:	ecom_common:Ecom_DocumentReferenceType
	Definition:	Reference to a number assigned by a vendor to a special promotion activity.
	Business term:	Promotional deal
	Status:	0
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	Μ
	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type: Definition:	restriction (xsd:string) Identification of the promotional deal.
	Business term:	Promotional deal number
	Status:	R

Guideline

	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG10.SG17.SG18[D_1153="PD"].RFF.C506.1154
deliveryNote	Occurrence:	01
	Schema-Status:	0
	Type:	ecom_common:Ecom_DocumentReferenceType
	Definition:	Reference to the physical document that accompanies the delivered goods.
	Business term:	Delivery note
	Status:	0
Txs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	Μ
entityIdentification	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Identification of the delivery note.
	Business term:	Delivery note number
	Status:	R
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG10.SG17.SG18[D_1153="DQ"].RFF.C506.1154
TpurchaseOrder	Occurrence:	01
	Schema-Status:	0
	Туре:	ecom_common:Ecom_DocumentReferenceType
	Definition:	Reference to the business document that triggered the delivery of the goods.
	Business term:	Purchase order
	Status:	0
Txs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	M
entityIdentification	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	Μ
	Туре:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Identification of the purchase order.
	Business term:	Purchase order number
	Status:	R
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG10.SG17.SG18[D_1153="ON"].RFF.C506.1154
LineltemNumber	Occurrence:	01
	Schema-Status:	0
	Туре:	xs:positiveInteger
	Definition:	Number specifying a line in the referenced document.

Guideline

	Business term: Status: Example: EANCOM®:	Line item number O 1 DESADV.SG10.SG17.SG18[D_1153="ON"].RFF.C506.1156
-customerDocumentReference	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status: Remark:	 0 1 O ecom_common:Ecom_DocumentReferenceType Specifies document referenced by the customer, used e.g. for split orders. Consumers order number O This element group will only be used to provide consumers order number.
xs:sequence	Occurrence: Schema-Status:	1 1 M
LentityIdentification	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status: Example: EANCOM®:	1 1 M restriction (xsd:string) Identification of the consumers order number. Consumers order number R 2589 DESADV.SG18[D_1153="UC"].SG33.RFF.C506.1154
TcostAccountingContact	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status:	 0 unbounded O shared_common:ContactType Specifies a department name or reference corresponding to cost accounting. Cost accounting contact O
Txs:sequence	Occurrence: Schema-Status:	1 1 M
[−] contactTypeCode	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status:	0 1 O shared_common:ContactTypeCodeType Code specifying the function or role of a contact. Type of contact R

Guideline

	Example: GDD URN:	IC http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl: ContactTypeCode
	Used Codes	
	Code:	IC
	Name:	Information contact
	Description:	Department/person to contact for questions regarding transactions.
	Note:	
personName	Occurrence:	01
	Schema-Status:	0
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	The name of the individual that can be contacted to provide additional information.
	Business term:	Name
	Status:	0
	Example:	John Doe
departmentName	Occurrence:	0 1
	Schema-Status:	0
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	The name of the department that can be contacted to provide additional information.
	Business term:	Department
	Status:	0
	Example:	2637
	Remark:	Nummer der Verkaufsabteilung.
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG17[D_1153="SD"].SG33.RFF.C506.1154
TransactionalGenericReference	Occurrence:	0 unbounded
	Schema-Status:	0
	Туре:	ecom_common:TransactionalGenericReferenceType
	Definition:	Reference to an associated information in support of related business processes. The type
		of references are defined in the TransactionalReferenceTypeCode list.
	Business term:	Zolltarifreference reference
Txs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	Μ
transactionalReferenceTypeCode	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	ecom_common:TransactionalReferenceTypeCodeType

Guideline

	Definition: Business term: Status: Example: GDD URN:	Code specifying the type of reference. Transactional reference type code R HS http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl: TransactionalReferenceTypeCode
	Used Codes	
	Code:	ABT Customs declaration number
	Name: Description:	Number, assigned or accepted by Customs, to identify a Goods declaration.
	Note:	
	Code:	HS
	Name:	Harmonised system number
	Description:	Number specifying the goods classification under the Harmonised Commodity Description and Coding System of the Customs Co-operation Council (CCC).
	Note:	· · · ·
transactionalReferenceValue	Occurrence:	1 1
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	restriction (xsd:string)
	Definition:	Contains the reference value.
	Business term:	Harmonised system number
	Status:	
	EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG17.PIA[D_7143="HS"].7140
packagingMarking	Occurrence:	0 unbounded
	Schema-Status:	
	Type:	ecom_common:PackagingMarkingType
	Definition:	Details on the markings present on the packaging of the logistic unit.
	Business term:	Packaging marking
	Status:	0
xs:sequence	Occurrence:	1 1 M
	Schema-Status:	M
markingTypeCode	Occurrence:	1 1 M
	Schema-Status:	M
	Type:	ecom_common:PackagingMarkingTypeCodeType
	Definition:	The code specifying the type of marking on the package for example batch number.

Guideline

Business term: Status: Example: GDD URN:	Packaging marking type code R 33E http://apps.gs1.org/GDD/Pages/clDetails.aspx?semanticURN=urn:gs1:gdd:cl: PackagingMarkingTypeCode
EANCOM®:	DESADV.SG22.PCI[D_4233="16"].7102
Used Codes	
Code: Name: Description:	34 Marked with GS1 Global Individual Asset Identifier Indication that the GS1 Global Individual Asset Identifier has been marked on the package.
Note:	00E
Code: Name: Description: Note:	33E Marked with serial shipping container code (GS1 Code) Indication that the serial shipping container code has been marked on a package.
Code: Name: Description: Note:	34E Marked with EAN/UPC number (GS1 Code) Indication that the GS1 number has been marked on a package.
Code: Name: Description: Note:	35E Marked with first freezing date (GS1 Code) Indication that the first freezing date has been marked on the package.
Code: Name: Description: Note:	36E Marked with batch number (GS1 Code) Indication that the batch number has been marked on a package.
Code: Name: Description: Note:	37E Marked with production/manufacturing date (GS1 Code) Indication that the production/manufacturing date has been marked on a package.
Code: Name: Description:	38E Marked with expiry date (GS1 Code) Indication that the expiry date has been marked on a package.

Guideline

	Used Codes	
	Note:	
	Code:	39E
	Name:	Marked with best before date (GS1 Code)
	Description: Note:	Indication that the best before date has been marked on a package.
	Code:	40E
	Name:	Marked with unit net weight (GS1 Code)
	Description: Note:	Indication that the net unit weight has been marked on a package.
	Code: Name:	41E Marked with packaging date (GS1 Code)
	Description: Note:	Indication that the packaging date has been marked on a package.
	Code: Name: Description: Note:	41G Marked with GS1 Global Returnable Asset Identifier (GS1 Code) Indication that the GS1 Global Returnable Asset Identifier has been marked on the package.
	Code: Name: Description: Note:	X26 Not marked with a GS1 code (GS1 Code) Indication that the package is not marked with a GS1 code.
└ [_] markingContentText	Occurrence: Schema-Status: Type: Definition: Business term: Status: Example: EANCOM®:	0 1 O restriction (xsd:string) The value as printed on the packaging, specified as text. Marking content text O Serial Shipping Container Code DESADV.SG22.PCI[D_4233="16"].7102

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<despatch advice:despatchAdviceMessage</pre>
xmlns:despatch advice="urn:gs1:ecom:despatch advice:xsd:3"
    xmlns:sh="http://www.unece.org/cefact/namespaces/StandardBusinessDocumentHeader">
  <sh:StandardBusinessDocumentHeader>
    <sh:HeaderVersion>1.0</sh:HeaderVersion>
    <sh:Sender>
      <sh:Identifier Authority="GS1">4000010000003</sh:Identifier>
    </sh:Sender>
    <sh:Receiver>
      <sh:Identifier Authority="GS1">4000010000010</sh:Identifier>
    </sh:Receiver>
    <sh:DocumentIdentification>
      <sh:Standard>GS1</sh:Standard>
      <sh:TypeVersion>3.4.1</sh:TypeVersion>
      <sh:InstanceIdentifier>MSG-1645000099</sh:InstanceIdentifier>
      <sh:Type>Despatch Advice</sh:Type>
      <sh:CreationDateAndTime>2019-06-15T11:00:00.000</sh:CreationDateAndTime>
    </sh:DocumentIdentification>
    <sh:BusinessScope>
      <sh:Scope>
        <sh:Type>SCHEMA GUIDE</sh:Type>
        <sh:InstanceIdentifier>Dutch Fruit & amp; Vegetable Industry Reference Model
1.1</sh:InstanceIdentifier>
        <sh:BusinessService>
          <sh:BusinessServiceName>Drink</sh:BusinessServiceName>
        </sh:BusinessService>
      </sh:Scope>
    </sh:BusinessScope>
  </sh:StandardBusinessDocumentHeader>
  <despatchAdvice>
    <creationDateTime>2019-06-05T11:00:00.000</creationDateTime>
    <documentStatusCode>ORIGINAL</documentStatusCode>
    <documentStructureVersion>3.4.1</documentStructureVersion>
    <despatchAdviceIdentification>
      <entityIdentification>ABCDE00001</entityIdentification>
    </despatchAdviceIdentification>
    <rackIDAtPickUpLocation>HG12ER63</rackIDAtPickUpLocation>
    <receiver>
      <pl><qln>4000001000005</pl>>
      <additionalPartyIdentification
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode="SELLER_ASSIGNED IDENTIFIER FOR A PARTY">0815</
additionalPartyIdentification>
      <contact>
        <contactTypeCode>IC</contactTypeCode>
        <personName>John Brown</personName>
        <departmentName>Transportation Department</departmentName>
      </contact>
    </receiver>
    <shipper>
      <qln>4000001000005</qln>
      <additionalPartyIdentification
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode="SELLER ASSIGNED IDENTIFIER FOR A PARTY">0817</
additionalPartyIdentification>
      <address>
        <city>Köln</city>
        <countryCode>DE</countryCode>
        <name>GS1 Germany GmbH</name>
        <postalCode>50825</postalCode>
        <state>NRW</state>
```

```
<streetAddressOne>Maarweg 133</streetAddressOne>
      </address>
      <organisationDetails>
        <organisationName>GS1 Germany GmbH</organisationName>
        <legalRegistration>
          <legalRegistrationNumber>DHTO43578842</legalRegistrationNumber>
<legalRegistrationType>CHAMBER OF COMMERCE REGISTRATION</legalRegistrationType>
        </legalRegistration>
      </organisationDetails>
    </shipper>
    <seller>
      <pl><qln>4000001000005</pl>>
      <additionalPartyIdentification
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode="SELLER ASSIGNED IDENTIFIER FOR A PARTY">MNP687
</additionalPartyIdentification>
      <organisationDetails>
        <organisationName>GS1 Germany GmbH</organisationName>
        <legalRegistration>
          <legalRegistrationNumber>DHTO43578842</legalRegistrationNumber>
          <legalRegistrationType>BUSINESS REGISTRATION</legalRegistrationType>
        </legalRegistration>
      </organisationDetails>
    </seller>
    <shipTo>
      <pl><qln>4000001000005</pl>>
      <additionalPartyIdentification
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode="SELLER ASSIGNED IDENTIFIER FOR A PARTY">MNP687
</additionalPartyIdentification>
      <address>
        <city>Köln</city>
        <countryCode>DE</countryCode>
        <name>GS1 Germany GmbH</name>
        <postalCode>50825</postalCode>
        <state>NRW</state>
        <streetAddressOne>Maarweg 133</streetAddressOne>
      </address>
      <contact>
        <contactTypeCode>IC</contactTypeCode>
        <personName>John Brown</personName>
        <communicationChannel>
          <communicationChannelCode>EMAIL</communicationChannelCode>
          <communicationValue>john.doe@gs1-germany.de</communicationValue>
        </communicationChannel>
      </contact>
    </shipTo>
    <shipFrom>
      <pl><qln>4000001000005</pl>>
    </shipFrom>
    <pickUpLocation>
      <gln>4000001000005</gln>
      <additionalPartyIdentification
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode="SELLER ASSIGNED IDENTIFIER FOR A PARTY">0808</
additionalPartyIdentification>
    </pickUpLocation>
    <carrier>
      <pln>4000001000005</pln>
      <organisationDetails>
        <organisationName>GS1 Germany GmbH</organisationName>
      </organisationDetails>
    </carrier>
    <ultimateConsignee>
      <pl><qln>4000001000005</pl>>
```

```
<additionalPartyIdentification
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode="SELLER ASSIGNED IDENTIFIER FOR A PARTY">0816</
additionalPartyIdentification>
      <address>
        <city>Köln</city>
        <countryCode>DE</countryCode>
        <name>GS1 Germany GmbH</name>
        <postalCode>50825</postalCode>
        <state>NRW</state>
        <streetAddressOne>Maarweg 133</streetAddressOne>
      </address>
    </ultimateConsignee>
    <freightForwarder>
      <pl><gln>4000001000005</pl>>
      <additionalPartyIdentification
additionalPartyIdentificationTypeCode="SELLER ASSIGNED IDENTIFIER FOR A PARTY">MNP687
</additionalPartyIdentification>
    </freightForwarder>
    <invoicee>
      <pl><qln>4000001000005</pl>>
    </invoicee>
    <logisticServiceProvider>
      <pl><qln>4000001000005</pl>
    </logisticServiceProvider>
    <despatchInformation>
      <actualShipDateTime>2019-06-05T11:00:00.000</actualShipDateTime>
      <estimatedDeliveryDateTime>2019-06-05T11:00:00.000</estimatedDeliveryDateTime>
<estimatedDeliveryDateTimeAtUltimateConsignee>2019-06-05T11:00:00.000</estimatedDeliv</pre>
eryDateTimeAtUltimateConsignee>
      <pickUpDateTime>2019-06-05T11:00:00.000</pickUpDateTime>
    </despatchInformation>
    <despatchAdviceTransportInformation>
      <transportMeansID>5015</transportMeansID>
      <transportModeCode>30</transportModeCode>
      <transportSeal>
        <sealIdentification>ULD1212</sealIdentification>
        <sealTypeCode>1</sealTypeCode>
      </transportSeal>
    </despatchAdviceTransportInformation>
    <endCustomerRelatedDetails>
      <ultimateCustomer>
        <pl><qln>4000001000005</pl>>
        <address>
          <city>Köln</city>
          <countryCode>DE</countryCode>
          <name>GS1 Germany GmbH</name>
          <postalCode>50825</postalCode>
          <streetAddressOne>Maarweg 133</streetAddressOne>
        </address>
        <contact>
          <contactTypeCode>IC</contactTypeCode>
          <personName>John Brown</personName>
          <communicationChannel>
            <communicationChannelCode>EMAIL</communicationChannelCode>
            <communicationValue>john.doe@gs1-germany.de</communicationValue>
          </communicationChannel>
        </contact>
      </ultimateCustomer>
    </endCustomerRelatedDetails>
    <deliveryNote>
      <entityIdentification>ABCDE00001</entityIdentification>
    </deliveryNote>
```

Example

```
<purchaseOrder>
  <entityIdentification>ABCDE00001</entityIdentification>
</purchaseOrder>
<contract>
  <entityIdentification>ABCDE00001</entityIdentification>
</contract>
<blanketOrder>
  <entityIdentification>ABCDE00001</entityIdentification>
</blanketOrder>
<orderResponse>
  <entityIdentification>ABCDE00001</entityIdentification>
  <creationDateTime>2019-06-05T11:00:00.000</creationDateTime>
</orderResponse>
<promotionalDeal>
  <entityIdentification>ABCDE00001</entityIdentification>
</promotionalDeal>
<deliverySchedule>
  <entityIdentification>ABCDE00001</entityIdentification>
</deliverySchedule>
<transportInstruction>
  <entityIdentification>ABCDE00001</entityIdentification>
</transportInstruction>
<returnsInstruction>
  <entityIdentification>ABCDE00001</entityIdentification>
  <creationDateTime>2019-06-05T11:00:00.000</creationDateTime>
</returnsInstruction>
<invoice>
  <entityIdentification>ABCDE00001</entityIdentification>
</invoice>
<customerDocumentReference>
  <entityIdentification>ABCDE00001</entityIdentification>
</customerDocumentReference>
<splitDeliveryReference>
```

<totalNumberOfCorrespondingDespatchAdvices>4</totalNumberOfCorrespondingDespatchAdvices>

```
<correspondingDespatchAdvice>
        <entityIdentification>ABCDE00001</entityIdentification>
      </correspondingDespatchAdvice>
    </splitDeliveryReference>
    <despatchAdviceLogisticUnit>
      <levelIdentification>2</levelIdentification>
      <parentLevelIdentification>1/parentLevelIdentification>
      <packageTypeCode>CT</packageTypeCode>
      <quantityOfLogisticUnits>5</quantityOfLogisticUnits>
      <quantityOfChildren>6</quantityOfChildren>
      <logisticUnitIdentification>
        <sscc>950110102081858960</sscc>
        <additionalLogisticUnitIdentification
additionalLogisticUnitIdentificationTypeCode="SHIPPER ASSIGNED">ABD3571/98-7</additio
nalLogisticUnitIdentification>
      </logisticUnitIdentification>
      <logisticUnitMeasurement>
        <dimension>
          <depth measurementUnitCode="MM">700</depth>
          <height measurementUnitCode="MM">700</height>
          <width measurementUnitCode="MM">700</width>
        </dimension>
        <unitMeasurement>
          <measurementType>NET VOLUME</measurementType>
          <measurementValue measurementUnitCode="MMQ">343000000</measurementValue>
        </unitMeasurement>
      </logisticUnitMeasurement>
```

```
<returnablePackaging>
        <packagingQuantity>70</packagingQuantity>
        <returnableAssetIdentification>
          <grai>0987567256473787654
        </returnableAssetIdentification>
      </returnablePackaging>
      <individualAssetIdentification>
        <qiai>3184208957635
      </individualAssetIdentification>
      <despatchAdviceLineItem>
        <lineItemNumber>1</lineItemNumber>
        <despatchedQuantity measurementUnitCode="KGM">1000</despatchedQuantity>
        <freeGoodsQuantity measurementUnitCode="KGM">100</freeGoodsQuantity>
        <handlingInstructionCode>1</handlingInstructionCode>
        <parentLineItemNumber>3</parentLineItemNumber>
        <requestedQuantity measurementUnitCode="KGM">1000</requestedQuantity>
        <transactionalTradeItem>
          <qtin>04107001000223
          <additionalTradeItemIdentification
additionalTradeItemIdentificationTypeCode="ISBN NUMBER">WALNUT
FLAVOUR</additionalTradeItemIdentification>
          <tradeItemDescription languageCode="en">Describe trade
item</tradeItemDescription>
          <itemTypeCode>CONSUMER UNIT</itemTypeCode>
          <transactionalItemData>
            <availableForSaleDate>2019-06-05</availableForSaleDate>
            <batchNumber>XYZHD867354</batchNumber>
            <bestBeforeDate>2019-09-05</bestBeforeDate>
            <itemExpirationDate>2019-09-05</itemExpirationDate>
            <lotNumber>FGAE45265/12</lotNumber>
            <serialNumber>987654321WE</serialNumber>
            <transactionalItemWeight>
              <measurementType>TOTAL GROSS WEIGHT</measurementType>
              <measurementValue measurementUnitCode="KGM">3000</measurementValue>
            </transactionalItemWeight>
            <serialNumberRange>
              <maximumValue>987654321WE</maximumValue>
              <minimumValue>987654300AB</minimumValue>
            </serialNumberRange>
            <transactionalItemDimensions>
              <depth measurementUnitCode="MM">700</depth>
              <height measurementUnitCode="MM">700</height>
              <width measurementUnitCode="MM">700</width>
            </transactionalItemDimensions>
            <transactionalItemLogisticUnitInformation>
              <numberOfLayers>5</numberOfLayers>
              <numberOfUnitsPerLayer>20</numberOfUnitsPerLayer>
              <numberOfUnitsPerPallet>100</numberOfUnitsPerPallet>
              <packageTypeCode>CT</packageTypeCode>
              <maximumStackingFactor>10</maximumStackingFactor>
              <dimensionsOfLogisticUnit>
                <depth measurementUnitCode="MM">700</depth>
                <height measurementUnitCode="MM">700</height>
                <width measurementUnitCode="MM">700</width>
              </dimensionsOfLogisticUnit>
            </transactionalItemLogisticUnitInformation>
            <tradeItemWaste>
              <wasteIdentification>04098765000119</wasteIdentification>
              <typeOfWaste>Pink waste</typeOfWaste>
            </tradeItemWaste>
            <transactionalItemOrganicInformation>
              <isTradeItemOrganic>TRUE</isTradeItemOrganic>
```

```
<organicCertification>
                <itemCertificationAgency>General Universal Certifying
Agency</itemCertificationAgency>
              </organicCertification>
            </transactionalItemOrganicInformation>
          </transactionalItemData>
          <colour>
            <colourCode colourCodeListCode="1">38df</colourCode>
            <colourDescription languageCode="en">Green</colourDescription>
          </colour>
          <size>
            <descriptiveSize languageCode="en">MEDIUM</descriptiveSize>
            <sizeCode sizeCodeListCode="NRF">42</sizeCode>
          </size>
          <tradeItemClassification>
            <gpcCategoryCode>10000276</gpcCategoryCode>
            <additionalTradeItemClassificationCode
additionalTradeItemClassificationCodeListCode="1">CCG
STWK</additionalTradeItemClassificationCode>
            <gpcCategoryName>Duck</gpcCategoryName>
            <qpcAttribute>
              <qpcAttributeTypeCode>20000081</qpcAttributeTypeCode>
              <gpcAttributeValueCode>30002018</gpcAttributeValueCode>
            </gpcAttribute>
          </tradeItemClassification>
        </transactionalTradeItem>
        <requestedItemIdentification>
          <gtin>04098765000119</gtin>
        </requestedItemIdentification>
        <despatchAdviceQuantityVariance>
          <varianceReasonCode>ITEM_NOT_ORDERED</varianceReasonCode>
          <varianceQuantity>500</varianceQuantity>
          <remainingQuantityStatusCode>CM</remainingQuantityStatusCode>
        </despatchAdviceQuantityVariance>
        <promotionalDeal>
          <entityIdentification>ABCDE00001</entityIdentification>
        </promotionalDeal>
        <deliveryNote>
          <entityIdentification>ABCDE00001</entityIdentification>
        </deliveryNote>
        <purchaseOrder>
          <entityIdentification>ABCDE00001</entityIdentification>
          <lineItemNumber>1</lineItemNumber>
        </purchaseOrder>
        <customerDocumentReference>
          <entityIdentification>ABCDE00001</entityIdentification>
        </customerDocumentReference>
        <costAccountingContact>
          <contactTypeCode>IC</contactTypeCode>
          <personName>John Brown</personName>
          <departmentName>Transportation Department</departmentName>
        </costAccountingContact>
        <transactionalGenericReference>
          <transactionalReferenceTypeCode>HS</transactionalReferenceTypeCode>
          <transactionalReferenceValue>123</transactionalReferenceValue>
        </transactionalGenericReference>
        <packagingMarking>
          <markingTypeCode>33E</markingTypeCode>
          <markingContentText>Serial Shipping Container Code</markingContentText>
        </packagingMarking>
      </despatchAdviceLineItem>
    </despatchAdviceLogisticUnit>
  </despatchAdvice>
```

Example

</despatch_advice:despatchAdviceMessage>